666

G4619B

LB1891
G4619B

BY

KEHEW

AT IS—

ION STORE,

WATER STREET,

BEDFORD.

warranted

Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

Benjamin F. Price
Bark Alice Frazier

List of the crew in the bark Alice Frazier on during her second season in the Arctic Ocean.

Captain D. H. Tabor

Officers

Mr. Morey	chief mate	Boat Steerer	
Mr. Joseph Smith	2nd mate	Benj. F. Pierce	
Mr. Samuel White	3d "	Gideon H. Smith	
Mr. Geo. Bassett	4th "	Will. Fisher	
		George Kaitch	

Calvin Alden, Cooper

Walter H. Ward "

R. L. Neal Steward

Wm. Dyer Cook

Thomas Hawkes } Boys
Fred Tabor }

Foremast Hands

R. Lee Bates
Ben H. Efford
Wm. Jones
Manuel Lewis } Fayal
Frank White }
and four others from

Bob, —
Harry, —
George, —
Bill Buttler
John Bull
Johny Adams
Walter Parker

} Sandwich Island.

Chas. Sturdifant.
Nathan Hamblin
Jim Taylor

Journal of a Whaling Voyage

in Bark Alice Frazier

List of Officers & Crew on board the Bark Alice Frazier (206 tons)

Officers

Daniel H. Taber Captain.

L B Brunson	1st	mate	Boat Steerers: Geo. Ketch, Gid. Smith, Will. Fisher
Chs Hammes	2nd	"	
M White	3d	"	

Walter Mc Cloud Cooper — Moses Cook — Carpenter
R L Weed — Steward
Will. Dyer — Cook
Geo. Earl
x Fred. Taber
o Tom. Marble
} Boys

Foremasthands

x John Van Tassel — Discharged sick at Western Island
o John Piper — do do do do do
o John Anderson — " " " " "
x R L Bates
o B F Pierce
x C L Howard
o R F Gifford
x J B Boles
x Fred G Botsford
o Frank M Manes
o Geo. Talcott
o Denis Parnel
x David Britnal
o Joseph Cormard
x Lewis Demore
x Will. H Jones
o Jacob Smith
x Manuel Lewis — Shipped at Western Island
o Frank White — do do do do

x Starboard Watch.
o Larboard do

Remark on board Bark Alice Frazier
New Bedford Sept. 10th 1851
(Wednesday)

Bidding farewell to my native home and heaving a long sigh I stepped on board the Pilot Boat, and was soon gliding down the harbor of New Bedford; A few hours sail with a light wind brought us alongside of the Bark Alice Frazier then beating out of the Harbor on her way to the Artic Ocean on a whaling voige—; arrived on board about 10 o'clock ahead found all hands busy tacking ship. I will not attempt to discribe my awkwardness in endeavoring to fulfil orders, which although in plain English were as unintelegable as if they had been given in some unknown language; After beating about for most of the day we were obliged to drop anchor off Pune a dense fog making it dangerous to continure on our passage; brother Andrew & Otis & cousen Charles were obliged to stop on board that night and part of the next day; that night I stood anchor watch with boat steerers.

The Bark Alice Frazier is 406 tons burthen with the capacity of 2800 barrels oil; three years old and built for the merchant service in which she has been employed for the last three years; well found in sails, riggin, provision &c for the time estimated for sitting out.

The crew consist of Captain three mates four boat steerers Cooper Carpenter Steward, Cook three boys and twenty foremast hands, all greens hands; in addition we have as parengers the Capt. wife and two Children, and the firsts mates wife; and the agents ~~wife~~ son; which makes in all 40 soles, saying nothing of the dogs and chickens

September

Thursday 11th 1851

At 2 P.M the weather cleared up, we got under way and were soon upon the bosom of broad Atlantic Ocean having discharged our pilot and decks cleared up all hand were summoned ~~up~~ aft and devided into two watches, myself chosen in the larboard or mates watch after which the Captain addressed us with a few remarks stating the duties &c.

Friday 12th 1851

Calm. saw several sword fish - lowerd, starboard boat and struck one but did not succeed in getting him; all hands engaged in fitting boats, fitting harpoons, spades, lances, and other instruments used in taking and cutting in whales.

Saturday September 18th

Lat 2° 48' Fresh brezes from N E W - land ~~in~~ no longer in sight, Steering East, three sail in sight

Sunday 14th 1851

This day commences with fresh brezes from W. steering E by S. All hands called aft and devided into boats crews, myself chosen bow oarsman of the starboard or Captains boat. At 2 o clock P M. the wind hawled N N E and blowing a perfect gail; ship laid two under close reefed fore & main topsails and fore top mast stay sail, To day I feel symptons of sea sickness, now I see the differance between the light house schooner & this ship there I could go below when I felt sea sick but here you have to keep on deck & do your duty as if you were well.

Monday Sept 15th 1851

Wind abaiting a little; we shook out one reef out fore & main topsails; steering E.

Tuesday Sept 16th 1851

Wind increasing again, under close reefed topsails, all hands in the forecastle sea sick except two. some of the men would give all they possessed to be on Terra Firma again.

Wednesday Sept 17th 1851

Still laied two under close reefed topsail; a heavy sea on

Thursday Sept 18th

Weather moderating; all sail set, all hands engaged setting up rigging &c.

Friday September 19th 1851

Light breezes from N. heavy sea rolling

Saturday September 20th 1851

Light baffling from N. N. E to E. steering East and all hands engaged in ships duty.

Lat. Lude 38° 10'
Longitude 56°. 0'

Sunday September 21. 1851

Light wind from the NE. N.. E.. Lowered boats after Blanck fish, and after pulling three or four hours were obliged to come along side unsuccessfully.

Latitude 38° 25'
Longitude 56° 30'

Monday September 22 1851

Light winds from the E. steering N. raining most of the day one sail in sight on the weather beam.

Tuesday September 23.

Fresh breezes from N. E. steering E. N. E. weather rainey and squalley; sail on lee beam.

Wednesday September 24

Light wind from E. steering N. N. E. plenty of work; no watch and watch

Thursday September 25. 1854

Wind from S. W closed reefed topsails; sail on weather beam.

Lat by obs. 40° 55' N.
Long " " 40 " 15' W.

Friday September 26. 1854

Light winds from S. W accompanied by squalls of rain afternoon cleared up; set all sail

Lat 40° 31' N
Long. 45° 32 W

Saturday September 27. 1851

Light winds from S. S. W. steering E by S. there blows cries the man at the mast head fore the first time. ascertaining that they were sperm whales we lowered the boats; but were unsuccessful

Lat 41° 45"
Long 46° 06

Sunday September 28. 1851

Light breezes from W. "There blows" again lowered the boats one chased until night; when we were obliged to go along side unsuccessful.

Lat 40° 30'
Long 44° 06'

Monday Sept. 29 1851

Lat 40°18' Light winds from W. to W. with frequent rain squalls
Long 71°40' Steering S.E.

Tuesday Sept. 30. 1851

Lat 39°32' Light breezes from W. to W. steering S.E. one sail in sight
Long 71°2' all hands employed in shifting; to day is my birth day
which makes me 18 years old; one birth day at sea;

Wednesday October 1. 1851

Lat 39°31½' Light winds from W. to W. steering S.E.
Long 41°00'

Thursday October 2. 1851

Lat Light breezes from S steering E. one sail in sight;
39°34' "There blows" cries the man at the mast head; which proved
Lon to be sperm whales but we did not get any.
37°8'

Friday October 3. 1851

Lat 37°00' Light winds from S.W three sails in sight; steering
Long 32°28' S.E by E. Longitude 37°28 W

Saturday October 4. 1851

Lat 37°28' Strong breezes from S.W by S; steering S.E by E.
Lon 34°29'

Sunday October 5 1851

Lat Strong breezes from S.S.W; steering E by S; all sail
37°2' set. Land Ho! cries our Captain from the
Long top of the forecastle, and a moment more brought all
31°26' hands on deck looking for land; Flores (one of the W. Isles
Islands) soon came in sight, and at sun set we were able
to discriminate objects quite distinctly.

Monday October 6. 1851

Lat
39°28' Calm, between Flores and Corvo saw three sails laying
Long off and on Flores.
31° 02'

Tuesday October 7. 1851

Light winds from S.W steering S.E for Fayal; at night full
saw Fayal and Pico 40 miles distant.

Wednesday October 8. 1851

Light breezes from S.E beating up to Fayal

Thursday October 9. 1851

Lat. beating with short winds, saw Pt. Giness at 2 o'clock
P.M. when within about 10 miles of Fayal, the Captain
ordered the Starboard boat to be cleared away, and
selecting a boats crew (myself with the number) lowered
and after five or six hours strong pulling landed to the
[illegible] remarks relative to this [illegible]

I sound may not be amiss at this time; this group was discovered in the year 1434 by the Spanish and subsequently passed into the hands of Portugal to which government they now belong; these Islands were visited by Christopher Columbus in 1492 previous to the discovery of America and many assert that Capt Kidd the notorious pirat once lived at Fayal. Fayal is the principle commercial port, and is visited by allmost all American whale ships; the American consul resides here and is considered almost supreme by the inhabitants. Port Delgada on Isle of St. michaels is the Capital of this group; here the Governer and the principle officers reside. There are nine Islands consisting of Fayal, St. Michaels, Pico St. Georges St. Marys, Corvo Flores Graciosa.

Friday Oct 10. 1851

Still ashore - a gail of wind having driven our ship to the leward of the Island; we spent the day in visiting places of interest on the Island.

Saturday Oct 11. 1851

This morning the wind some what abated; and the ship heaving two in sight the Captain ordered us to be ready to go on board; arriving on board we found a boun boat discharging recruits; which consisted of potatoes, Cabages onions, oranges &c.. 2d Mate went ashore to discharge two men that were sick, and ship two in their places; soon after the wind increased we were driven far to the leward of the Island; the 2d mate attempted to board but the sea rolling so high he was obliged return.

Sunday Oct 12. 1851

Laid to under closed reefed canvis; raining equally.

Monday Oct 13. 1851

Same

Tuesday Oct 14. 1851

Same

Wednesday Oct 15. 1851

Same

Thursday Oct 16. 1851

Wind abating we were able to shake out the reefs and of the topsails

Friday Oct. 17. 1851

With a light wind we succeeded in neering the Island and sent a boat ashore after 2nd mate; another of the crew being unable to do duty was discharged; the ~~[illegible]~~ left us here to return home in the consuls bark &c - here we took three pasengers to work their passage to the Sandwitch Islands. With a fair wind we squared away and was soon on our way once more.

Saturday Oct. 18. 1851

Light breezes from S.E. the Island's of Fayal & Pico last falling in the distance.

Lat 37° 18' Long 15° 22 W

Sunday Oct. 19 1851.

Light breezes from S.W. one sail in sight - the Island of St Michels in sight.

Monday Oct. 20 1851

Fresh breezes from W. S. W. the Island of St Mary's in sight.

Lat 34°. 20' Lon 22°. 24'

Tuesday Oct 21. 1851

Strong winds from the N. one sail on weather beam

Lat 33°. 39 Lon 23°. 44

Wednesday Oct 22. 1851

Light breezes from N.E. - Spoke Bark Margaret of Salem and Dutch Brig Maria

Longitud by Ch. W. 23°. 00'.

Lat 33°. 35' Lon

Thursday Oct 23. 1851

Strong breezes from S.W in morning. in the afternoon blowing a gail of wind, with rain squalls; under doubble reef topsails

Lat 32°. 46' Lon 19°. 10'

Friday Oct 24. 1851

Blowing a gale of wind from S.W with rain squales

Lat 31°. 49' Lon 17°. 19'

Saturday Oct 25. 1851

Still blowing from S.W under close reefed topsail

Lat 30°. 08' Lon [illegible]

Sunday Oct 26, 1851

Blowing gale with rain squales &c.

Lat 24°. [illegible] Lon 17°. 35'

Monday Oct 27. 1851

Moderating some; Land no; from our mast head; one of the Canary Island

Tuesday Oct 28. 1851

Strong winds from W. S. W. steering S. the Canary Islands still in sight; saw 2 schooner weather bound suspected from appearance to be a slaver no observation

Wednesday Oct 29. 1851

Lat 23°.. 50' Lon 19°.. 03' Blowing fresh from S.W by S steering W, under whole topsails in morning; moderating at evening, and set all sail

Thursday Oct 30. 1851

This morning commences with light winds in S.W. in afternoon wind increased to a gale accompanied by heavy falls of rain.

No observ.

Friday Oct 31. 1851

Lat 24°.. 25' Lon. 19°.. 18 Light breezes from W.S.W all sail set.

Saturday Nov 1. 1851

Lat 25°.. 08' Lon 19°.. 03' To day we meet the trade winds called the N.E. trades; and now in expectation of better weather

Sunday Nov 2. 1851

Lat 22°.. 22' Lon 20°.. 0' Trade winds steering S.W. by S

Monday Nov 3. 1851

Lat 20°.. 05' Lon 21°.. 12' Light Trades steering the same

Tuesday Nov 4. 1851

Lat 18°.. 00' Lon 22°.. 0' Light Trades steering S.W., all hands employed in setting up riggin

Wednesday Nov 5. 1851

Lat 16°.. 30' Lon 22°.. 31' Light Trades steering S.W.

Thursday Nov 6 1851

Lat 16°.. 46' Lon 24°.. 2' Light Trades, "LAND.HO!" the Island of Sal or St. Nicholas (Cape Verde Island) in sight

Friday November 7. 1851

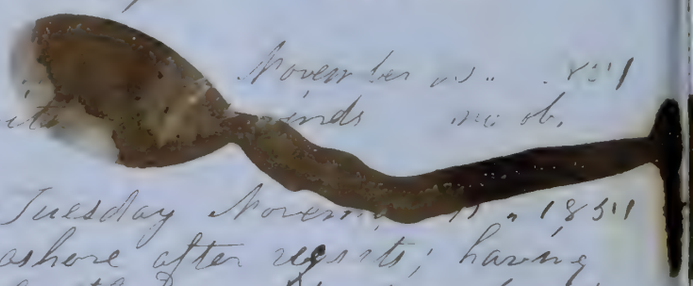
Lat 16°.. 46.. 0 [redacted] Becalmed; close under the Island of St. Nick. Long 24°.. 23' the tide setting us toward the shore; at night we were obliged to lower all four boats and tow ship; we towed her a few miles in five or six hours time and then came on board.

Saturday November. 8. 1851

Lat 15°.. 58' Lon 24°.. 30' Calm — saw a school Black Fish, lowered all four boats; the starboard boat the one that I belong to fastened to one small one and killed him, his blubber of which made us 1/2 half bbl of oil, we also had some of his flesh roasted up for supper, which tasted very well for a change from Salt junk

Sunday November 9. 1851

Light Trades Pt. Jago in sight — No observ.



November 10. 1851

Bearing up to Pt. Jago with ... winds ... ob.

Tuesday November 11. 1851

Lowered two boats to go ashore after recruits; having been ashore at Fayal while others remained on board to work ship. I was not among those that went ashore. Our recruits here were Oranges, Bananas, Cocoanuts & limes which are produced here in grate abundance and of the finest quality; and in addition we procured a number of Hogs, Turkies & Chickins; while the boats were ashore we were under the necessity of performing the funeral services over, and consigning to Davy Jones our friend & Companion old Towzer the sea not having agreed with his dog nature — this bereavment was felt deeply by all on board; his society was ever welcome during the long and tedious ~~watch~~ night watches upon deck, enlivening us by his sagacity and playfulness, and as he sank to rise no more beneath the billows, all eyes were dimmed with a tear, and heaving a long sigh we turned from the bulwark with sorrowfull hearts. Having secured our recruits on board we spread away, ~~in~~ setting fore t'gallant studding sail and lower studding sail soon left Pt. Jago buried ~~in obscurity~~ in the horizon. Fine ob.

Lat
13° 21' N. Fresh Trade steering S by E three sail in sight
Long
21° 35' W.

Wednesday November 12. 1851

Thursday November 13. 1851

Lat. Fine trades steering S by E. spoke brig Neptune of Liverpool
19° 20' Long 20° 52' W.

Friday November 14. 1851

Lat 11° 26
Lon 20° 38' Light Trade steering S. E two sail in sight

Saturday November 15. 1851

Lat 9° 51'
Lon 20° 00' Squally winds and heavy rain; sail on weather beam

Sunday November 16. 1851

Lat
8° 33' Fresh trade winds steering S. spoke a Bremen Bark and
Lon unchanged Longitude; to day we feasted on a Turkey
20° 00' and sea pie.

Monday November 17. 1851

Lat 7°.41' Lon 19°.40' Light trades steering S by E. four sail in sight.

Tuesday Novem^r 18. 1851

Lat 7°.14' Lon 19°.20' Baffling winds from all points of the compass accompanied by rain squals

Lat. 7°.14' N
Long 19.20 W.

Wednesday Novem^r 19. 1851

Lat 6°.40' Lon 19°.10' Squally & rainey with thunder and lightning, three sails in sight

Thursday Novem^r 20. 1851

Lat 6°.10' N Lon 19° W Sunshine & squalls to geather, engaged in making Spun yarn &c. three sails in sight

Friday Novem^r 21. 1851

Lat 5°.30' N Lon 19°.10' W Baffling winds from all points with rain squalls, one sail in sight. This day one of our seamen by the name of Peter Tribe got overboard, the ship having not much headway we were able to get her again by lowering the starboard, and saving her from a watery grave.

Saturday Novem^r 22. 1851

Lat 5°.10' N Lon 19°.20' W This day commenced with light winds from southard and eastward and frequent rain squalls at 4 P.M. a squall struck us from E.S.E. obliging us to take in main royal, fore & main top gallant sails, spanker, & all top sail, fly gib, outer gib main top gallant sail, mizen top mast staysail single reef fore top sail, blowing fresh during the night, steering SSW ½ W

Sunday November 23. 1851

Lat 4°.50' Lon 18°.03' Fresh breezes from E.S.E accompanied by rain, steering S.S.W

Monday November 24. 1851

Lat 4°.24' N Lon 0°.38' W Fresh breezes from S.E by S. heading S.W by S., clear and pleasant all sail set; employed in rigging cutting gees, and scraping wood work preparing to paint,

Tuesday Novem^r 25. 1851

Lat 0°.55' Lond 22°.04' Fresh breezes from S.E by S., heading S.W by S., clear & pleasant, all hands engaged in painting ship, crossed the line the evening although expecting a visit from old Neptune he failed to favour us with his presence.

Lat by obs 0°.55' N
Long " 22°.04' W

Lat
0° 8' S Fine trades from S E by S. heading S W by S, beautiful
Lon weather, all hands engaged in painting ship.
24° 14' W

Thursday Novem^r 27. 1851
Lat Fine trades steering S W by S heading S W by S
2° 23' S saw whale on the lee bow about two miles distance.
Lon Not a little astonishment was created on board this morning
24° 3' W by the discovery of a centipee on board ship; this venemous reptile was about two inches long and resembles a worm of a thousand legs.

Lat Friday November 28. 1851
4° 8' S Fresh S E trades heading S S E. sail on weather beam during
Lon night the wind increased obliging us to take in top gallant sails.
27° 26' W

Lat 7° 15' S Saturday Novem^r 29. 1851
Lon 16° 54' W Strong S E. trades heading S S W good weather.

Lat 9° 8' S Sunday Novem^r 30. 1851
Lon 27° 39' W Same as 29 one sail in sight on weather quarter.

Lat Monday ~~November~~ Decr 1. 1851
12° 54' S Fresh S. E. trades steering S W by S pleasant weather four
Lon sail in sight; engaged in making spunyarn setting up j'sb
29° 7' 30" W &c.

Tuesday December 2. 1851
Lat 13° 45' S Light wind from E steering S W by S clear & pleasant
Lon 28° 48' W in making spunyarn

Lat Wednesday December 3. 1851
14° 49' S Commencing with light winds from eastward; at 4 P. M.
13° 17' W wind hauled N. & W., thick and rainy both watches engaged
in mending main sail making spunyarn &c. &c. There blows!
& turned out to be a humpback; three sail in sight 2 brigs &
a bark steering N. E.

Lat Thursday December 4. 1851
13° 30' S This day commences with winds from W. S. W., afternoon
Lon wind hauled to southard steering full and by raining and
30° 51' W chilly.

Lat Friday December 5. 1851
14° 31' S Fresh breezes from W. S. W. steering S W by W. cool and pleasant
12° 02' W both watches engaged in mending main sail and bending it;
one sail in sight.

Saturday December 6 .. 1851

Lat 18° .. 12' S
Lon 33° .. 52' W

Strong winds from E .. S.E .. steering S.W. cloudy and indications of bad weather engaged in making spunyarn &c..

Sunday December 7 .. 1851

Lat 20° .. 12' S
Lon 35° .. 25' W

Strong S.E.. trades cloudy & rainy steering S.W.; spoke Bark Thaetus of New York steering N.E. To day has been a gay day with us we have killed the fatted calf. we had for dinner to day the goat in the form of a sea pie. which made us a great dish to us that had scarcely tasted a morsel of any thing save hard bread and salt junk; ~~which then we had not been eating~~, to day was one of the girls birth day.

Monday December 8 .. 1851

Lat 22° .. 16' S
Lon 36° .. 50' W

Commencing with light winds from Northward foggy and rainny clearing up in afternoon; lowered for Black fish but got none

Tuesday December 9 .. 1851

Lat 23° .. 30' S
Lon 39° .. 20' W

This day commences with strong winds from N. accompanied by rain; the latter part wind hauled into S.S.E.. and blowing fresh; ~~hauled~~ furled fore and main topgallant sails; steering full and by heading S.E.. two sail in sight.

Wednesday December 10 .. 1851

Lat 24° .. 10' S
Lon 37° .. 20' W

Light winds steering S.W. fair and pleasant. engaged in repairing ~~rigging~~ rigging, making spunyarn &c. two sail in sight; steering N.E..

Thursday December 11 .. 1851

Lat 25° .. 35' S
Lon 39° .. 00' W

Friday
Light winds from S.E by E heading S.W. by W fair and pleasant; Engaged in setting up ~~rigging~~ head gear, making spunyarn &c.

Friday December 12 .. 1851

Lat 25° .. 05' S
Lon 38° .. 16' W

Thursday
Light winds S.E by S steering S.W. fair and pleasant; Engaged in bending Foresail & Fore topsail; making bone yarn; one sail in sight and blows.

Saturday December 13 .. 1851

Lat 26° .. 07' S
Lon 41° .. 11' W

Light winds from E steering S.W. fair and pleasant; Engaged in repairing rigging &c. one sail in sight, and Black skins which proved to be Grampuses.

Lat Sunday December 14. 1851
27°. 17'S Fresh breezes E.N.E steering S.W. cloudy and indications of
Lon heavy weather one sail in ea bow
41°. 51'W

Lat Monday December 15. 1851
27°. 26'S Fresh breezes from E. by N heading N.E by N steering S.W by S
Lat fine & pleasant though somewhat chilly - a sight of Cape
48°. 48'W Horn one sail in sight off lee bow;
Engaged in mending sail & spun yarn &c.

Lat Tuesday December 16. 1851
31°. 28'S Fresh breezes from N.N.E steering S.W. by S thick &
Lon raining; Engaged in ~~mak~~ mending & rebending fore top
sail one sail in sight on larboard quarter.

Lat Wednesday December 17. 1851
32°. 50' Strong winds from N & N.N.E heading S.W by S; cloudy
Lon and raining; Engaged in mending & bending Outer Jib &c.
46°. 20' one sail on Starboard bow.

Lat Thursday December 18. 1851
34°. 50'S Strong whole sail breez E.N.E steering S.W by S clear & pleasant
Lon Brig Sabinia (a spanish vessel) passed on Starboard beam; steering
47°. 50'W N.E another small Brig in sight do. do. Starboard do.;
Engaged in making spun yarn rattling down &c.

Lat Friday December. 18. 1851
36°. 52'S Wind N.N.E blowing a moderate gail; took in main Royal
Lon and fore top gallant sail; weather thick & chilly; saw several schools
49°. 18'W of Porpoises. continued page 215 ½ at 34°. 50 S
Lon. 47°. 48°. W

Having delayed writing while doubling Cape Horn I will now write ~~it~~ here a general account of our passage around it. We were kept off here four weeks with head winds and bad weather. When we ~~first~~ were in the latitude of Cape Horn we had very fine weather such as is not very often seen in this latitude, as I was told so by the Capt & chief mate; but we had to run to the southard of cape Horn to clear the Cape Horn Islands or Isle Cape Horn and after we had got clear of these Islands we put to the westard and after this we experienced very bad and heavy weather and heavy squals comming up, ~~which~~ ~~kept~~ kept us busier ~~for~~ handing sails. we endured hard ships such as is not experienced by landsmen, and although ~~that~~ it was the middle of summer it was very cold and the gally was a great deal of resort.

by the crew, we beat to the westard and Northard for four week, and at last was lucky enough to git a fair wind when we put out standing sails and squaired away for St Carlos a town on Chilo Island in a fog, at night we were off the Island. the Capt never having been there did not know the way to enter the harbor; and we arriving there just at night and a thick fog comming up we put off intending to lay off and on which we did do for three days; when the fog clearing up we found ourselves about twenty miles to the leward of the Island and about the same distance from the main land. we then squared away [redacted]

Page [redacted]

Monday Feb 2 1852

Fresh breezes from S.W. heading in for the land; there blows! proved to be a sperm whale going to windward; lowerd larboard and waste boats and put chase to them and lost sight of him after pulling four hours dead to the wind ard and a heavy sea on; we then came aboard and got our breakfast; being my watch below I had just got turned in when they raised sperm whales to the leeward; we down the same boats again I pulling the bow oar in the mates boat; the 2nd mate got on to the whales and the boat steerer darted but did not fastned; the whales then went to windward leewards called the bow boats then lowered and got on but did not fastned; all hands felt down hartedly; about eliven o'clock P.M. spoke the Awashonks of Falmouth and gammed with her. [redacted] South

Longitude " 76° 50' West

Tuesday February 3 1852

This day commences with calms; land in sight ahead afternoon wind right aft; setting standing sail, and put in for the land expecting it to be the Island of Chiloa containing the town of St Carlos; we were not long in reaching the land and sailing along the coast we rounded the town which we thought was the right one; about eight bells or seven o'clock a thick fog setting in we kept off the shore.

Wednesday February 4. 1852

Thick foggy weather laying off and on, on account of the fog.

Thursday February 5 1852

Still laying off and on thick fog cannot enter the harbor the latter part of fog cleared away, the land in sight.

See Cape Horn page 18

Journal on board the

Friday February 6 1852

The wind is still fair; one sail in sight, the Capt. thinks her to be a sloop of war; all kinds of whales have been in sight to day Grampuses, Sulpher bottoms Humpbacks, and fin backs heading along the coast.

Saturday Feb 7. 1852

Strong breezes from the S driving us ahead at a rate of 10 not; fair and pleasant; whales in sight but not of the right kind.

Sunday February 8 1852

A pleasant sail from right aft hauls out wind to the S steering to the northward; luffed the ship up and brought the wind off the beam; we then shortned sail, and put her in towards the land latter part wind abaiting; set more sail. two sail in sight.

Latitude by obs 28° 18 S.
Longitude " Chr 74° 11 W.

Monday February 9 1852

Land in sight the coast of Chilli light winds and fair to the southard; heading in towards the land, watch engaged in working in riggin.

Latitude by obs 32° 21' S.

Tuesday Febr 10. 1852

Running along shore fair wind two sail in sight; mid the part almost calm waiting for a breeze to enter the harbor

Wednesday February 11. 1852

Wind breezes up; within 6 miles of Valparaiso lowered starboard boat and pulled ashore, 5 of ~~crew~~ crew went ashore it being ~~short~~ my boat; we stopped ashore about half an hour and I had a chance to see the town; we then went aboard all but the Capt.) and ~~stood~~ brought the ship up to the Harbor and anchored her about two miles from the piers along side of the Canada & Eliza Adams both from New Bedford; after supper a boats crew from the Eliza Adams came aboard; amongst them I found an old acquaintance Bob Caswell; the third mate ~~and~~ some more of the crew and myself went ashore to find Mr Potter, called to Messrs Potter; he is runner here and is making a great deal of money.

Remarks on Valparaiso

Valparaiso is one of the largest sea ports on this coast it is a town on the coast of Chilli containing between twenty and thirty thousand inhabitants population a mixture of Spanish portegees; the town on several hills and is intirely exposed in time of war to the guns from the vessells in the harbar; it is very well defended by the Fort and guns on planted on the different bluffs of land. the harbor is a very good one to enter and a safe one needing a pilot to bring you in; the water is very deep, being thirty fathom where we anchored and is deeper in some places. There were two hundred ve sells in here belonging to different nations when we were here; but there is sometime four hundred in here as I was told; a great many of the merchant men and war ships that have business in this Ocian enter here for requits, and some whalers; there is two English Store ships here that stay here all the time here a great deal of the inland trade is carried on here; the provisions and fruit are the same as they are at home,

Thursday February 12. 1852

Laying in port taking in water; boats along side taking with fruit trading with the crew for tobacco.

Friday February 13. 1852

Laying in harbor about two o'clock P.M. two of the crew Jacob Smith and John Trainer swam away by swimming ashore, they were discovered in the act and one of them taken and put in irons, the one taken was John Trainer the other escaped; latter part of the day engaged in taking in water.

Saturday February 14. 1852

Still at anchor, the fore part of the day engaged in taking in vegitables; about four o'clock P.M. the Portuguese crew attempted set fire to her, but the fire was discovered and the in time. the ring leaders were found and secured up in the riggin; one the Capt Smith by name put to sea with them, on board of the Canada 4 of the men refused to do duty and they were put in irons down in the run; some of our crew went and helped them get under way; we then put to sea with a strong breeze from S.E. heading N. W by W.

Remarks

At Valparaiso discharged the fore castle passengers and one of the boat steerers here.

Journal of the

Sunday February 15. 1852
Fresh breezes from S.E. I think there are the S.E. trades they have been blowing from this quarter all last week. steering N.W. by W. one Bark ahead and the Eliza Adams astern they were with her us; latter part of the day gammed with the Eliza Adams.

Monday February 16. 1852
S.E. trades steering N.W. the Eliza Adams out of sight on board; latter part set studding sails steering W.N.W.; the Eliza Adams went off to the leeward.

Tuesday February 17. 1852
Trades, pleasant, steering N.W. by W. watch employed in mending & spare topsail.

Wednesday February 18. 1852
Fresh trades steering N.W. by W. latter part steering N.N.W. employed mending sails; bent main topsail; catched a shark with hook and line the fore topsail and [illegible] night.

Thursday February 19. 1852
Fresh trades steering N.N.W. employed in mending topsail [illegible] night; painted Starboard boat.

Friday February 20. 1852
Fresh trades steering N.N.W.; finished topsail and began on spanker; those of the crew not engaged on the sail are cleaning the chains, and paint them; lowered for black fish very rough did not get fast; one sail in sight.

Saturday February 21. 1852
Fine trades steering N.N.W. mended spanker; and bent it; & scraping and painting chains.

Sunday February 22. 1852
Fine trades steering N.N.W.; latter part very light winds.

Monday February 23. 1852
Fine trades steering N.N.W. two sail in sight and a Grout all hands on deck engaged in working on the rigging and ship, rattling down tarring and [illegible] every thing look first rate, employed mending sprung arm latter part tarring.

Bark Alice Frazier

Tuesday February 24. 1852

Fine trades clear and pleasant steering W.N.W. engaged on rigging, rattling, taring, and making Spunyarn skid jacks ahead of the ship.

Wednesday 25 1852

Fine trades clear and pleasant steering W. N. W. engaged on the rigging, and painting ship

Thursday 26

First part clear and pleasant mid dle part cloudy engaged on rigging and painting ship steering W.N.W.

Lat 18°. 18°S Long 96°. 58' W.

Friday February 27. 1852

Fresh trades; steering W.N.W cloudy all hands engaged in painting ship, and on the rigging latter part of day.

Lat 12°. 4' South 78°. 17' W.

Saturday February 28 1852

Fresh trades steering W. N. W. pleasant, all Hands engaged in taring, painting and at work on the rigging

Lat 10°. 57'S Long 100°. 29' W.

Sunday February 29 1852

Fine trades clear and pleasant, steering W.N.W. pleanty of skid jacks and flying fish around the ship.

Lat 9°. 2' S

Long 96°. 1'. 30" W.

Monday March 1 1852

Fine trades clear and pleasant steering W.N.W. all hands engaged in setting up rigging and putting up new mizzen rigging. Lat 8°. 45' S

Longitude 103°. 34' W.

Tuesday March 2 1852

Fine trades clear and pleasant very hot, engaged on the rigging; steering W.N.W.

Lat 7°. 55' S

Wednesday March 3 1852

Fine trades, clear and pleasant very warm engaged in painting and c. steering W.N.W.

Lat at 6°. 40' S Long 107°. 46 W.

Thursday March 4 1852

Fine trades, steering W.N.W. little cloudy. engaged in putting up new rigging top mast rigging.

Latitude by observation 5°. 20' S

Longitude by Account 110°. 0' W.

Journal on board the

Friday March 5. 1852
fine trades steering W.N.W. ; Ch mast rigging all
sent and the mast in ord. on sails & sight.
Lat 7° 11' S.

Saturday March 6. 1852
Fine trades steering W.N.W to work on
rigging ; ther blows proved to be Gramfuses.
Middle part rainy, and not so hot Lat by obs 7° 40' S
Long " 6° 14' W

Sunday March 7. 1852
Fine trades clear and pleasant steering W.N.W.
Lat 2° 20' S Long 16° 41' W.

Monday March 8 1852
Fine trades ; midl part rainy steering W.N.W
Killers in sight. a specia of whale engaged in painting ship
Lat 1° 22' S Long 18° 30'

Tuesday March 9 1852
Fine trades, clear and pleasant steering W.N.W
engaged in painting ship. Latitude by obs 0° 06'
Longitude " 6° 26' 17'

Wednesday March 10. 1852
Fine trades clear and pleasant steering W.N.W. engaged
in painting ship; crossed the line about 1 o'clock P.M.
Lat by obs 00° 42' N Long 21° 40'

Thursday March 11. 1852
Almost calm, steering W.N.W engaged in painting ship.
to day at P.M. Capt daughter Emily the youngest
met with a serious accident by falling down the main
hatches between deck;
Latitude by obs 2° 22' N.
Longitude by Lat 24° 41' W.

Friday March 12 - 1852
Fresh trades steering W.N.W Capt daughter very much
hurt. engaged in rotting yarns to make bone spun yarn
Lat 8° 18' N. Long 27° 13' W.

Saturday March 13. 1852

Fine trades clear and pleasant, steering W.N.W
Capt daughter not expected to live. engaged on the yarns.
Lat 4° 21' Long 28° 34 W.

Sunday March 14. 1852.
Fine trades clear and pleasant steering W.N.W.
Lat 5° 36' N Long 30° 40' W

Monday March 15. 1852
Fresh trades clear and pleasant, latter part, cloudy
with rain. steering W.N.W Capt daughter better.
Latitude by obs. 6° 22' N.
Longitude by ac 31° 40 W.

Bark Alice Frazier

Tuesday March 16 .. 1852

~~Left~~ Leave the S.E trades & take the N.E blowing fresh steering N.W by W; latter part experienced a rain squall. engaged in making spunyarn. Lat 7°.28 N. Long 133°.47 W.

Wednesday March 17 .. 1852

Fresh N.E trades cloudy but pleasant steering N.W by W engaged in making spunyarn; latter part steering N.W by W Lat 8°.51' N. Long 136°.40' W.

Thursday March 18 .. 1852

Fresh trade N.E trades pleasant steering N.W by W engaged in making spunyarn and cleaning guns. Lat 10°.30' N Long 138°.54' W

Friday March 19 .. 1852

Fresh trades pleasant steering ~~W~~ N.W by W. engaged on the yarns and guns. Latitude 12°.19 N Longitude 141°.24' W

Saturday March 20 1852

Fresh trades, steering N.W by W engaged in flushing & ~~of~~ scraping down masts which is generally done on Saturday. Lat 14°.01' Long 143°.51' W.

Sunday March 21 .. 1852

Light N.E trades clear and pleasant steering N.W by W Lat 15°.35' N Long 145°.39' W.

Monday March 22 .. 1852

Light trades from the S.E clear & pleasant steering N.W by W. engaged in setting up head rigging & back stays on the main. Lat 16°.47' N Long 147°.00' W.

Tuesday March 28 .. 1852

Light winds from S.E clear and pleasant; steering N.W by W engaged in making spunyarn. Latitude by obs. 17°.48' N Longitude by ☾ 148°.28 W

Wednesday March 24 .. 1852

Light winds from ~~E~~ S.E clear and pleasant steering W by N engaged in making spunyarn Lat 19°.04' Long 149°.46' W.

Thursday March 25 .. 1852

Trades from N.E commenced with light winds fair and pleasant ended with fresh winds and cloudy; steering N½W. one sail in sight. Lat 19°.54' N Long 151°.30'

Friday March 26 1852

Winds from SE fresh with rain. Steering W½N Lat 20°.26' N Long 154°.12' W.

Saturday March 27 1852

Commenced with fresh breezes from SE steering W. latter part rainy with light squals. Saw a sail in sight and lost sail. Lat 20°.37 N.

Journal on board the

Sunday March 28 " 1852

First day commences with rain squalls, winds variable
Course W. the Island of Oahu on the larboard side
and the Island of Mauie on the Starboard side;
this day as we were ~~to~~ tacking ship; in the act of bracing
up the main yard the Halyards of the fore top sail
block parted all the tie parted and the blocks and main
came by the run on deck; the chain struck the mate on
the head, and the runner block striking him knocked
him down on deck. the chain cut him on the head
~~very~~ bad ~~—~~; it was a great mercical that he did not
get killed.

Monday March 29 " 1852

Declared between Owaii and Mauie; several sail
in sight; took the Starboard anchor off the bow
the Island of Hawaii is the island where Capt Cook
was killed, there is a burning mountain on it some miles
high the top is covered with ice and snow all the year
round, the tip of it extends far above the clouds.
middle part usually with rain; latter part wind
up ~~—~~ not blow fresh; running up the Island with
a fresh breeze; several sail in sight. spoke one from
Fair Harbor and yarned with her. the land of this Island
very high several thousand feet above the sea,
at 4 PM we got the chain up and sent the anchors.

Tuesday March 30 " 1852

A fresh breeze from the S.E. off Mauie running up
the shore to the town of Lahaina, nine or ten sail in
sight, and several of the smaller Islands of the group
the Alice Mendel, Good Return, Origenlo and others
from New Bedford the Tuscanny of Sag harbor, Nat. Gibbs
from Nantucket ~~—~~ all in sight, came to anchor about
nine o'clock A.M. in the harbor of Lahaina with the rest of
the fleet; a boat from the Good Return came on board
after we had got the decks clear; in which I found
two acquaintences George Wilson & Peleg Gifford.

Wednesday March 31 1852

In the harbor of Lahaina Starboard watch on shore
the other watch engaged in cleaning ship on outside

Bark Alice Frazier

March 31 1852

Wednesday ~~Thursday March April 1, 1852~~
Larboard watch ashore starboard engaged in painting outside.

~~April 1 1852~~
~~Friday April 2 1852~~
Starboard watch ashore; larboard engaged in painting the stern

~~April 2, 1852~~
Friday ~~Saturday April 3 1852~~
Larboard watch ashore P.M. and got aboard some sweet potatoes; ~~2 o'clock~~

~~April 3, 1852~~
Saturday ~~Sunday April 4, 1852~~
At 3 o'clock A.M. hove up anchor and set sail for Oahu with fresh N.E. trades ~~Sunday April 4 1852~~ came to anchor outside of the reef at 7 P.M.; Capt gone ashore.

Monday April 5, 1852
Still at anchor; engaged on board in breaking out bread and meat to carry ashore; I went ashore twice and staid about three hours both times; carried the Capt. wifes things ashore

Tuesday April 6, 1852
At anchor; the boats went ashore and got a lighter to take the bread and meat ashore got it along side about half past ten then loaded it and towed ashore which took about three hours had pulling; I am not very smart to day having caught a very bad cold.

Wednesday April 7 1852
At anchor, a stiff breze blowing off shore, the Starboard boat went ashore and came off with a small lighter; we put some butter aboard of her and the Starboard boat ~~towed~~ hauled it ashore; I did not go being unwell; I sent my letters by Bob Bates but he came back to the ship with out leaving them; latter part breezing up.

Journal on board the

Thursday April 8, 1852

A strong breeze blowing off shore; about 9 o'clock A.M. hoisted sail & hove off and on with the ship her course waiting for the Capt. who was ashore; about 12 o'clock he came aboard, we then squared away, steering W.b.S. after supper all hands were called in the waist and counted, and the natives choosen in the watches; I was sent into the steerage, and took a boat steerers berth to steer the starboard boat.

Friday April 9, 1852

Rainey with squalls.

Saturday April 10, 1852

This day commences with heavy rains; a good breeze steering W by S; latter part still raining. this is the anniversary of our sailing from New Bedford

Sunday April 11, 1852

This day commenced with heavy and rainey weather about 11 o'clock ~~P.M.~~ A.M. cleared up, steering W by S with N.E. trades,

Latitude by obs. 20° 21 North.
Longitude by C.T. 164° 23 West.

Monday April 12, 1852

Strong N.E. trades steering W by S. I have been fixing the craft in my boat.

Latitude by obs. 21° 40' N.
Longitude by C.T. 167° 54' W.

Tuesday April 13, 1852

Strong N.E. trades, steering W by S, employed in the boats, in case one of the Sperm whales gits stove.

Latitude by obs 22° 10' N.
Longitude by C.T. 171° 40' W.

Wednesday April 14, 1852

Strong N.E. trades steering W by N, cloudy, Lat. 23° 13' N.
Long 178° 32' W.

Thursday April 15, 1852

Strong N.E. trades steering N.W. by W. Cloudy with a little rain, latter part wind increasing, hand the light sails and single reefed the fore topsail; at day light,

Lat by obs. 24° 15' Long 176° 48'

Friday April 16, 1852

Strong trades topsails and courses set, steering W by N employed in making mats.

Latitude by obs. 25° 15'
Longitude by C.T. 177° 31' E

Bark Alice Frazier

Saturday April 17 1852
The first twelve hours of this day steering with a light
a gail topsails and courses set steering W by N
the last wind abaited blowing strong NE Trades
engaged on head rigging steering the same course.
Lat 26° 17' Long 176° 46' E

Tuesday April 18 1852
The first twelve hours of this day fresh breezes
from the SbE steering WbyN, the last fresh
breezes from SbE steering NWbyN. Latitude
Lat 27° 37' Long 174° 28 E

Monday April 19 1852
The first twelve hours of this day fresh breezes from
SbyE, cloudy and signs of rain, the last part rainy
fresh breze steering NWbyN engaged in stowing the
sail pen. Latitude by obs.

Tuesday April 20 1852
First twelve hours of this day cloudy, strong wind
from the SE, latter part increased almost
to a gale; course NNW. Latitude by obs 31° 00 N
Longitude by 6h 178° 20 E.

Wednesday April 21 1852
First twelve hours of this day thick rainy weather
wind from SE blowing almost a gale, double
reffed the fore and main topsail; latter part
wind fair and hauled around to the N. heading
NNW course NNW; chilly. Latitude by obs 32° 37' N
Longitude by 6h 179° 22 E

Thursday April 22 1852
The first twelve hours of this day cloudy with
rain, wind from S heading NbyW with a heavy
sea, latter part wind from S heading NbyW
a heavy sea; engaged in stowing the fore hold
not so chilly as yesterday, course NNW.

Friday April 23 1852
The first part cloudy strong breezes from the S
heading NbyW, latter part wind from S heading
NbyW. rainy with a thick fog. course NbyW,
Lat 37° 08' Long 170° 00' E

Saturday April 24 1852
First part cloudy strong winds from S middle part
blowing almost a gail from S. heading NWbyN under
doubled reefed topsail fore sail [illegible]
rainy, latter part set main sail [illegible]
wind NWbyW heading [illegible]

Journal on board the

Friday April 30th 1852

Wednesday May 12 1852

Thursday 13 1852

Friday May 14 1852

Saturday May 15 1852

Sunday May 16 1852

Bark Alice Frazier

Wednesday May 18. 1852

First part almost calm heading W by N several ships in sight; middle part almost calm; latter part light breeze from S & with snow squalls, several ships in sight
Lat 60° 11' N Long 174° 00' W.

Thursday May 19. 1852

First part light breeze from S & heading W by N plenty ships in sight gaming; we came up with them and gained with the Hibernia which was bailing; middle part laying with main yard aback and the boat aboard of the Hibernia; about four bells P.M. the Capt came aboard with orders to lay so till the other ships should go; at eight bells P.M. wore ship and stood in for the ice; latter part main yard aback waiting for the Commodore to call the Capt of the Hibernia to go aboard about eight bells or six o'clock P.M. braced forward and stood in for the ice.
Lat.
Long

Wednesday May 19. 1852

All these twenty four hours light winds from the westward with plenty of snow; outside of the ice in company with the Enterprize and Hibernia; came with the Hibernia; this P.M. saw the Hibernia's boat down chasing a bow head whale; lowered the larboard boat but did not get it; middle part light breez from W heading toward the wind latter part calm heading toward the land land in sight off the starboard bow. Lat by obs 60° 00'
Long " " 172° 50'

Thursday May 20. 1852

Running towards the land, got within ten miles of the shore hauled up and steered W S W; the land is the eastern shore of Siberia in Asia; the middle part; about three o'clock P.M. saw a bow head about a ships length off, lowered the three larboard boats, with out success to day he caught a seal. Lat by obs 52° 53'
Long " gis course

Friday May 21. 1852

Off the western coast of Siberia heading W S W light wind the Enterprize Capt Johnsacan; gained with her; latter part running through the ice with a light breeze; caught another seal to day.

Saturday May 22. 1852

First part calm heading S & gained with the Enterprize middle part calm and foggy; latter part light winds from W by N heading W by N; spoke the Gen Trump of & B Capt Cuzzens
Lat by obs 60° 20' N
Long " 168° 00' E

Journal on board the

Sunday May 23 d 1852
First part light winds from N.W; close in to the land heading N.N.W. the Gun. Transfer in company.

Monday May 24 d 1852
First part fresh breeze from N.E; ~~eight sail in sight~~. moted running along the shore, plenty of Walruses on the ice along the shore, the Enterprize and Gun. Transfer in company; latter part fresh breezes from N.E, Lat 58° 39' N Long 168° 21' E.

Tuesday May 25. 1852
First part begins with fresh breez from N.E; heading to the southard; eight sail in sight; middle part blowing a gale took in sail and hove her to under fore sail and the mast stay sail and double reefed main topsail; latter part not blowing so fresh; a heavy sea on; spoke and gammed with the Monongahela of N.B Capt Seabury; we then squared away to the southard, wind N.W.
No observations

Wednesday May 26. 1852
This day begins with the wind from N.W heading to the So, struck set the fore topsail and turned the reefs out of the main; middle part pleasant with the wind from the N.W heading to the southard, two sail in sight; latter part pleasant wind from N.W turned the reefs out of the fore topsail and set the spanker and gaff topsail, fore and main topgallant sail Lat by obs 57° 41' N
Long by D.R. 177° 21' E.

Thursday May 27. 1852
First part fresh breeze from the N.W heading to the eastard three ships in sight, latter part calm, in company with the Monongahela, and Nassau from the arrest of Gideony.

Friday May 28 d 1852
First part calm heading to the eastard; middle part light winds from the Eastard heading easterly; latter part fresh wind the E heading by the wind;

Saturday May 29 d 1852
This day begins with strong winds from the E heading by the wind, mortined sail and hove the ship to under foresail and reef topsails fore sail and fib, middle part almost calm with a thick fog latter part blowing fresh with a heavy sea.

Bark Alice Frazier

Sunday May 30th 1852
This day begins with a calm, middle part calm main yard squared in; latter part light winds from NE heading northerly.
Lat 5°
Long 175°.00 E.

Monday May 31. 1852
This day begins with light winds from NE heading by the wind on the Starboard tack; middle part, on the larboard tack and from the NE; latter part wind from the northard heading by the wind, saw ships in sight, one bailing; gammed with the Shareraga of NB Capt Devoll and the Edward of Fairhaven Capt Mosier;
Lat by obs 58°.00 S
Long " account 176°.00 E.

Tuesday June 1 " 1852
This day begins with light winds from the eastard; gamming with the same ships; middle part light winds from the eastard, heading E NE; Latitude 59°.12 S
Long by Ch. 177°.02 E.

Wednesday June 2 " 1852
This day begins with light winds from the northard heading by the wind; spoke the Nauraa bailing; middle part light wind under topsails; latter fresh breezes from NW.
Lat by obs 58°.49' S
Long by Ch. 179°.42' W.

Thursday June 3 " 1852
This day begins with fresh breezes from the NW, heading by the wind with larboard tack aboard; middle part strong breezes from NW under double reefed topsails latter part fresh breezes from NW tip; all sail out.
Lat 58°.49. Long 177°.04' W

Friday June 4 " 1852
This day begins with fresh brezes from NW heading by the wind starboard tacks aboard two sail in sight; latter part fresh winds from NW.

Saturday June 5th 1852
Fresh breezes from southard heading to the northard weather cloudy; two sail in sight, one the Nauraa and Brigany of New Bedford; raised two large right whales boarded for them but without success.
Lat 60°.20
Long 178°.00 W

Sunday June 6 " 1852
All these twenty four hours dead calm several vessels in sight; gammed with the Brigany; many quantity of birds around the ship.
Lat by obs 60°.28' S
Long by Ch. 178°.40' W

Journal on board the

Monday June 7. 1852
All these tuenty four hours dead calm, several sail in sight. Jammed with the Brigantine Lat 69° 34' N Long 178° 30' W.

Tuesday June 8. 1852
This day begins with a dead calm, lowered the starboard boat after birds, we shot twenty of them; middle light breez from the eastard heading to the northard; latter part fresh breez from the northard loward larboard and waist boats;
Lat by obs 61° 35' N
Long " 64 180° 00'

Wednesday June 9. 1852
This day begins with fresh breezes from the northard the boats still chasing whales, came aboard about four o'clock P.M. without success; middle part fresh wind rundown to several ships to leeward of us and jammed with them, we shortened sail layed off and on, latter part in towards the ice cruseing, to day we had a sea pie out of the birds Lat 64° 18' N Long 178° 31' E.

Thursday June 10. 1852
This day begins with light winds from southard, lowered the boats for low heads to windard; but did not get on to them middle part thick fog light winds. latter part thick fog laying off and on from the ice. Lat by obs 61° 01' N
Long " ac 178° 00 E.

Friday June 11. 1852
This day begins with light winds from S.E; ~~flood~~ ~~ff~~ about two o'clock P.M the fog lighted up and low heads were in sight all around the ship Lat by obs 61° 20' N
Long " 178 20 E

Saturday June 12 1852
This day begins with thick fog and light winds; ~~about~~ ice about the ship,

Sunday June 13 1852
This day begins with thick fog and light wind; about four o'clock P.M fog cleared up saw several ships, manned with two; raised a dead whale to windard, lowered the larboard boat and took him alongside; ~~latter~~ middle part commenced cutting in but just it came on dark. Lat 61° 46' N
Long 178° 40 E.

Monday June 14. 1852
finished cutting in the whale, and raised another dead whale to leeward lowered the larboard boat and towed him alongside and commenced ~~cut~~ cutting him in latter part finished cutting in the second dead whale.

Bark Alice Frazier

Tuesday June 15. 1852
Raised a dead whale to leeward, lowerd the larboard boat down and took him alongside and cut him in; the larboard boat got fast to a bow head; had to cut from him on account of foul line; soon after the waste boat got fast to a bow head and the iron strop parted; started the work and commenced trying out

Saturday June 26 1852
This day begins with fresh winds from the northard, weather clear and pleasant. Employed as last part clear and pleasant spoke the Ship Wm Watt cutting in a whale; about 30 sail in sight
Lat by obs 68° 20' Long 177° 00' W.

Sunday June 27. 1852
This day begins with fresh breezes from the northard; weather foggy; hauled to the northard, cannot get far on account of head winds and ice laying off and on from the ice; latter part clear and pleasant; spoke the Liverpool and went aboard of her and got some papers and letters blowing fresh under topsails. Lat 68° 00' N
Long 177° 31' W

Monday June 28 1852
To day blowing almost a gale, shortened sail, laying off and on from the ice, several ships in sight; latter part blowing strong from the northard
Lat 68° 09' N

Tuesday June 29. 1852
This day begins with strong breezes from the northard clear and pleasant under short sail; latter part fresh breezes from the northard made more sail gammed with the Montezuma Capt Tower; we then squared away for Cape Thadeaus. Lat 68° 18' N
Long 177° 00' W.

Wednesday June 30. 1852
This day begins with fresh breezes from the northard, middle part almost calm and foggy; hauled the head yards aback and sent half the crew below; latter part light winds from the northard heading in towards the land; the Eastern coast of Asia.
Lat 68° 00' N. Long 177° 00' W.

Thursday July 1. 1852
This day begins with light winds from the northard; several sail in sight; latter part gammed with the Nimrod; ice to be seen to the windward.
Lat by obs 62° 53' N.
Long 178° 00 W.

Journal on board the

Friday, Jan 2 1852

This day begins with light winds from the southward weather fine so that we are not able to stand along northwards back, crossed with several vessels latter part hard gales & thick fog.

Saturday July 3 1852

All these 24 hours light winds from the southard, latter part thick fog head yards aback; ice in sight.

Sunday July 4 1852

This day begins with breezes from the southward; weather hazy, heading to the northard; raised whales off the starboard bow; braced the yards and stood along for them.

Monday July 5 1852

To day close to the ice plenty of whales in sight; lowered the boats and the starboard boat fastened to one, and got him; took him alongside and cut him in; a thick fog came up just as we got him along side.

Tuesday July 6 1852

This day, ranges in sight towards the south and the starboard boat got fast, killed him and got him along side in about three hours & being very late in the day when we got him along side we cut him in that night

Wednesday July 7 1852

This day strong winds from northward, towards the south & saw land and the larboard boat spoke to us, they had killed him and took him along side & cut him in and started the work, & saw some sail in sight.

Thursday July 8 1852

Monday July 12 1852

This day took departure from the N. Cape, saw sail in sight; saw plenty of whales in sight; sent the boats after them, but could get fast to none and the whales to leeward but without success. Saw land; hove to, to wait for the starboard boat; Capt. wanted her and sent him

Bark Nick Straits

in 15 minutes from the time we left the ship we were fast to a large bow head; but did not save it; the line came out of the chocks and the boat was capsized about two miles from the ship; we were seen from the ship and were rescued; the other boats chased the whale but could not get on to him & in the boats came aboard without success; about 2 P.M. lowered the boats again and soon the Starboard boat got fast; shortly after getting fast the whale was killed and he sunk and we could not haul him up from the boats; the ship bore up to us and we took the line aboard of her and hands tried to haul him up but could not; we then made the line fast about the main shifter; and we left our boat to watch the whale all night with a line for a watch, blowing all mast a head

Tuesday July 18. 1852

To day blowing strong from the northard; weather cloudy; hauled up the whale to day in about two hours; cut him in and then started the works.

Wednesday July 21. 1852

To day finished hauling our whales; and called down fresh wind from the northard; close to the land bound in to St Laurence Bay and came to anchor there about 8 o'clock A.M.; while laying at anchor here the natives came aboard us.

~~To day~~ Thursday July 22. 1852

This day begins with light winds from the northard took our anchor and put out of the Bay; natives aboard of us. finished stowing down to day, latter makes and 230 bbls stowed down.

~~This day begins~~ Friday July 23. 1852

This Day begins with light winds, & variable to the northard; Bursey Straights in sight, several ships bound through the straights.

Saturday July 24. 1852

To day almost calm; about 30 miles from the Straights, whales in sight.

Journal on board the

Sunday July 25th 1852

[illegible] at anchor about eight o'clock off East Cape [illegible] with Bark Martha, Citizen, [illegible]; about [illegible] went ashore in company with a boat's crew from the north [illegible] got ashore we went around into the huts and [illegible] the huts and their mode of living. We found it a [illegible] desolate place not a [illegible] of grass to be seen.

Monday July 26, 1852

At anchor off East Cape; went ashore on another part of the Cape and here we found a pleanty of flowers a handsome as any of the flowers at home. Saw pleanty of bears tracks but not any bears.

Tuesday July 27, 1852

Remarks

We layed at anchor at East Cape 11 days with about 20 [illegible] that droped anchor after we did it being calm most of the time so that we were unable to get under way; we had one gale of wind while laying here; the boats were ashore or [illegible] most of the time. Our Captain went aboard of the Bark Armadia of N. B. Capt. Swift, and while there the boat got adrift, and we were unable to finde her on account of the fog; the boatsteerer that went with the Capt. took another boat and a crew and went in search [illegible] it being a thick fog they got lost and were not seen nor heard from for two days

Wednesday August 4. 1852

[illegible] day good breeze from the southward got under way. [illegible] put into the Artic Ocian, where we crused till the 10 of September in which time we took three whales which made us about 300 bbls of oil which gives us 1200 bbls for this season work.

Friday Sept 10. 1852

This day begins with light winds from the N.E. latter part strong winds from N.E. came through Bearing streights at 12 o'clock A.M. in company with the Nimrod Mary ann, and several other Ships. [illegible] day we are 12 months out with 1200 bbls of oil.

Saturday Sep 11. 1852

This day begins with fresh breezes from N.E. weather cloudy. Latter part fresh winds from N.E. sending us along at the rate of 10 miles an hour, course S.[illegible] [illegible]

Bark "Alice Frazier"

Sunday Sept 12 " 1852

This day begins with fresh winds from the N.E. with a thick fog; making a S.W. course. middle part thick fog. latter part light winds from the N.E. with a thick fog in company with the Nimrod

Monday Sept 13 " 1852

This day commences with light winds from the N.E. with a thick fog; hove the ship to and stopped the lead every 2 hours. latter part thick fog left the Nimrod about 3 o'clock P.M. the wind freshened and the fog cleared away, the Nimrod in sight of the starboard bow about 5 miles off; she came to and waited for us to come down to her came up with her about 9 o'clock.

Tuesday Sept 14 " 1852

This day begins with fresh winds from N.E; running S.S.W. the Capt of the Nimrod aboard of us and crew. latter part fresh winds from N.E running S.S.W.

Wednesday Sept 15 " 1852

This day begins with fresh breezes from N.N.W. running S.S.W in company with the Nimrod. rigged out the studding sail booms and set the fore top mast and the main top gallant studding sails. latter part blowing fresh from the N.N.W. the mate of the Nimrod and boats crew aboard of us. sent the main topmast down.

Thursday Sept 16 " 1852

This day commences with fresh winds from the N.N.W. running S.S.W in company with the Nimrod; middle and latter parts light baffling winds. took in the studding sails

Friday Sept 17 " 1852

This day begins with light baffling winds; middle part light winds from S.E. heading S.S.W. latter part a pleasant breeze from N.N.W. set the studding sails; the Nimrod ahead of us. course S.S.W.

Saturday Sept 18 1852

This day begins with fresh winds from S.W. with cloudy weather, middle part fresh wind, braced up a little to keep clear of the land, latter part fresh winds, accompanied with rain squalls; made the land at 8 o'clock A.M. one of the Islands belonging to the group called the Fox Islands, at 10 o'clock A.M. came to with the head yards aback, and the starboard and larboard boats went ashore: accompanied with [illegible] Kinnods boats.

Sunday Sept 19 1852

About 2 o'clock P.M. the boats came aboard, we then squared our yards and continued on our course S.W. middle part dead calm and we about two miles from the land; about 4 o'clock P.M. had a light breeze spring up from the S.E. heading S.S.W. latter part light breezes from S.E.

Monday Sept 20 1852

This day begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. unable to head our course, latter part wind blowing fresh from S.E. [illegible] cloudy.

Tuesday Sept 21 1852

This day begins with fresh winds from the southard weather cloudy and foggy with heavy sea on. Latter part wind from the southard weather cloudy with rain. Course E by S.

Thursday Sept 22 1852

This day begins with fresh breezes from the southard and eastard; weather cloudy and rainey; middle part wind to the southard heading her course E. Latter part wind hauled to the S.W. weather cloudy set the studding sails.

Friday Sept 24 1852

This day begins with a breeze from S.W.; hove the lower studding sail and hove it and main royal; middle part wind increasing, about 11 o'clock A.M. blowing almost a gale, middle part increased to a regular gale handed royal to fore and single reefed the main sail, latter part blowing on treek another reef in the main topsail.

Saturday 25th 1852

This day the gale increases; we are running before it with foresail doubled reef topsails and jib on her, middle part the wind has not abated, still running before it; heavy squalls latter part still running before the gale.

Sunday Sept 26 1852

The gale still rages as hard as ever running before it with fore sail, double reefed topsails & jib; course E by S.

Monday Sept 27th 1852

The gale has broken, running to the southard, latter part set the top gallant sails and run out the studding sail, set the fly jib and stay sails,

Tuesday Sept 28th 1852

This day begins with fresh breezes from the southard and westard course E by S. every thing set that will draw, middle part hauled our wind & set shaped our course for the southard. latter part blowing fresh, struck the lower studding sail. single reefed the topsails and took in the main sail heading SSW for course 2; to day commenced washing ship; weather cloudy and rainey.

Wednesday Sept 29 1852

Blowing fresh from the southard & westard under single reefed topsails foresail and jibs weather pleasant, at work cleaning ship heading E by S.

Thursday Sept 30th 1852

This day begins with fresh breezes from the southard & westard, weather pleasant under topsail sail. latter part light winds from the N with rain. Course S by E; all hands engaged in washing off ship.

Friday Oct 1st 1852

This day begins with light winds from the N; weather rainy, all hands engaged in cleaning ship, latter part wind down with weather fine and; course SE.

Journal on board

Saturday Oct 2 d 1852.
This day begins with fresh winds from W.N.W. weather cloudy but warm; latter part light winds from S.E. & S.S.E. & took in studding sails.

Sunday Oct 3 d 1852.
This day begins with fresh winds from S.E. weather clear and pleasant took in main Royal, middle part light winds from S.E. latter part fresh breezes from the southard.

Monday Oct 4 d 1852
This day begins with fresh winds from S.E. weather cloudy; latter part wind from the southard.

Tuesday Oct 5 d 1852
This day begins with fresh breezes from the southard weather cloudy; middle part blowing strong from the southard double reefed the topsails, latter part blowing strong from the S.E. double reef topsails.

Wednesday Oct 6 d 1852
This day begins with fresh winds from the southard under doubled reefed topsails about 3 o'clock P.M. a squall struck us from the N and brought us fair wind, set topgallant sails fl. jib &c. and sent out studding sails. middle part wind hauled to the westward a few hours we had the wind S.W. course S.E. latter part head wind fair weather.

Thursday Oct 7 d 1852.
This day begins with fresh winds from the southard two sail in sight run off to the one to leeward one and spoke her it proved to be the Brig of Fairhaven with 1800 bbls bound home; latter part head winds.

Friday Oct 8 d 1852
This day begins with fresh winds from the southard weather rainey and squally; middle part blowing strong double reefed the topsails and furled the main sail. latter part winds moderating & veering to the westward.

The Bark Alice Frazier

Saturday Oct 9th 1852

This day begins with high winds from the W which enable us to head our course SS W. put top gallant sails on to her. *continued page (21)

Remarks

After this last date we took the NE trades and on the 18th of the same month made Mowhee one of the Sandwich Islands where we lay off and on most of the day while the Capt and mate went ashore; we then steered for Oahu another Island in the same group and arived on the W side of the Harbor the 19 of Oct and there waited till the pilot took us inside of the reef; here we lay about 6 weeks during which time we discharged about 900 bbls of oil and 14000 lbs of bone; the oil in the Cisero and the bone in the Sibilla both of New Bedford we also got recruites here; we shipped several men here; and a 2nd and 4th mate and took the Capt and mates wife and children aboard for the Sperm whale season; we lay here till the 25th of Nov and set sail for the Society Islands.

Tuesday November 23rd 1852

This day hauled out ahead of the shipping took a Pilot right aboard (this was about 2 P.M.) at 5 P.M. the Pilot took his leave of us; we then made more sail and set our course wind from the N.

Wednesday Nov 24th 1852

To day commences with a strong breeze from the NE; Mowee in sight to windard weather cloudy & cool; latter part light winds from the N.E. all hands on deck engaged in rigging out the fly jib boom, fixing the boat, and setting up the top gallant rigging.

Thursday Nov 25th 1852

This day begins with very light winds, weather ~~calm~~ pleasant latter part calm, the watch engaged in setting up rigging & c.

Friday Nov 26th 1852

This day commences with light NE trades; Latter fresh trades course S.E.; watch engaged mending main sail, weather clear and pleasant.

Journal of board

Saturday November 27th 1852
All these 24 hours fresh trades from N.E. weather pleasant course S.E by E; to day bent the main sail.

Sunday Novr 28th 1852
All these 24 hours strong N.E. trades took in fly jib & S.sail pleasant weather, to day trimed ship; Course S.E by E. latter part squally took in main top gallant sail;

Monday Novr 29th 1852
To day begins with strong N.E trades weather squally. Latter part heavy squales with rain double reefed the fore and main topsail; Course S.E.

Tuesday Novr 30 1852.
This day commences with strong trades weather squally with rain; latter strong trades under double reefed top sails Course S.E.

Decr 1st 1852
Wednesday ~~Nov 31st 1852~~
All these 24 hours strong trades, under double reefed fore topsails & single main; weather squally. Course S.E.

Thursday ~~Nov~~ Decr 2nd 1852
This day commences with strong N.E. trades, weather squally accompanied with rain, under double reefed topsail; latter part squally and rainy; Course S.E.

Friday Decr 3rd 1852
This day commences with light trades, under whole topsail weather squally; latter part light trades, accompanied by heavy ~~sugy~~ squales Course S.E. heading S.S.E. double reef the fore topsail.

Saturday Decr 4th 1852
This day begins with fresh trades; weather cloudy and uncertain, fore topsail double reefed; latter part light trades weather clear and pleasant all sail & heads by the wind; Course S.E.
Lat by Obs 5° 20' N.
Long " Chr 152° 10' W.

Monday Decr 6th 1852
All these 24 hours light N.E trades, weather pleasant and clear, Course S.E.
Lat by Obs 3° 52 N
Long " Chr 153° 40' W

Tuesday Decr 7th 1852
All these twenty four hours light trades under all sail weather clear & pleasant engaged in stowing down salt water to trim ship. heading in the wind. Lat 2° 09' N Lon 154° 39

the Bark "Alice Frazier."

Wednesday December 8th 1852
All these twenty four hours light S.E. trades heading by the wind under all sail that will draw; weather clear and pleasant, the wach engaged in seting up rigging, main stays &c.

Thursday December 9th 1852
All these twenty four hours light S.E. trades heading by the wind, weather clear and pleasant under all necessary sail; engaged in making spunyarn. Lat by obs. 00° 30' S
Long " 6h 15' 6° 14' W.

Friday Dec.r 10th 1852
All these twenty four hours light S.E trades, clear & pleasant weather engaged in painting and making spunyarn; Lat 2° 19' S.
Long 154° 53' W.

Saturday Dec.r 11th 1852
This day begins with light S.E. trades clear and pleasant weather; heading by the wind on the larboard tack; middle part on starboard tack with all sail set. So ends.
Lat 3° 23' S Long 155° 37' W

Sunday Dec.r 12th 1852
All these twenty four hours light S.E trades, accompanied with heavy squalls of wind & rain heading to the E.
Lat 4° 27' S Long 155° 42' W.

Monday Dec.r 13th 1852
All these twenty four hours fresh trades, weather squally with rain; heading to the E.; saw land bearing about N.E. it proved to be the Saint Islands engaged in painting the iron work.
Lat by obs 5° 45' S
Long " 6h 155° 29' W.

Tuesday Dec.r 14th 1852
All these 24 hours light S.E. trades with squalls accompanied with rain; heading to the E. engaged in braking out & set & coppering it and trimming ship.
Lat by obs. 7° 20' S
Long " 6h 154° 06' W.

Wednesday December 15
All these twenty four hours fresh S.E. trades accompanied by squalls with rain; heading to the E. to work in the hold; part of the day.
Lat by obs. 8° 49' S
Long " 6h 153° 01' W.

Thursday Dec.r 16th 1852
All these twenty four hours fresh S.E. trades, accompanied by heavy squalls and rain; heading by the wind to the E.
Latitude by obs 10° 20' S
Longitude " 6h 152° 40' W.

Journal on board

Friday December 17th 1852

All this twenty four hours fresh S.E. trades accompanied with squalls and rain, heading to the Eastward by the wind; latter part tacked ship and stood along on the Starboard tack for two hours and then wore around on the other tack on account of the land;

Lat by obs. 18° 02' S
Long " 6½ 152° 25' W.

Saturday Decr 18. 1852

This day commences with fresh S.E trades accompanied by heavy squalls and rain. heading to the Eastward. Lat 16°. 19S
Long 152°. 16

Sunday Decr 19. 1852

This day begins with strong S.E trades, heading to the eastward by the wind; middle part took in the fib and main t'gallant sail; latter part wind moderate, ~~to~~ set the fib and main t'gallant sail.

Lat by obs 16° 03' S,
Long " 6½ 151° 38' W.

Monday Decr 20. 1852

All these twenty four hours strong S.E trades heading to E^d weather squally,

Lat by obs. 15° 37' S.
Long " 6h 151° 31' W.

Tuesday Decr 21st 1852

These twenty four hours fresh S.E trades, weather squally; middle part tacked ship and stood along on the starboard tack; did not lay off according to the Captain's calculation latter part land in sight off the beam (one of the Society Islands).

Wednesday Decr 22d 1852

This day begins with fresh S.E. trades, several islands belonging to the Society group in sight, one is the Island of Huaheine the one to which we are bound; about 10 A.M came to an anchor in this harbour

The Bark Alice Frazier

Remarks.

We lay at anchor in the harbor of Kaahaine eleven days during which time we took aboard a quantity of wood and water; here the crew had liberty watch and watch most of the time we lay in here; we had some trouble with the crew while we lay here and left one man on the Island. The natives on this Island are friendly and hospitable; plenty of fruit can be obtained here; such as Oranges, fine Apples, Cocoa Nuts, Bananers, plantings, and all those delicious fruits pertaining to low latitudes.

Saturday January 1st 1853

To day fine S.E. trades; got underweigh about seven p.m; took the pilot aboard and went out in company with the Bark of New Bedford who was laying in port with us; when we got outside the harbor discharged the pilot took the anchor on the bow; cleaned the decks and rigged the boats.

Sunday January 2 d 1853

All these 24 hours fair S.E. trades; weather pleasant; latter part fair S.E. trades accompanied with light squalls Lat. 14° 46' S Long 150° 30' W.

Saturday Jan 8 d 1853 Monday January 10 1853

Light winds from the S.E. today one of our ship mates departed this life after a sickness of one week; after finishing the last duties we owe to the dead; the mate, read his funeral service, and he was then launched into the fathomless deep, never to be seen by mortal man again. Lat 12° 80' S Long 146° 10' W.

(continued page 24)

Remarks

We arrived in Oahu harbor the first part of February 1853 painted ship fitted the rigging and put every thing in order for the Artic Ocean; got two casks of water aboard some bread & meat belonging to the ship; we had about three days liberty for each watch, one watch doing the work aboard the ship while the other is a shore on liberty, here we discharged our mate and put Thos Morgan 2d mate in his place, and shiped Mr Smith for 2d officer in command; we also shiped seven natives of Oahu in the place of some of our crew which were discharged and others that run away or deserted; all of our crew being shiped and the ship being provided with every thing necessary for an eight months cruise in the northern seas; on the 7th March 1853 we hauled the ship out around the other shipping, and at 9 a m

inches Journal on board
anchor and waited for the Captain and Pilot to come
aboard, about 10 P.m they came aboard, we then up
anchor and put out the harbor with the fresh trade
winds on our quarter, in a few minutes we were outside
of the Harbor. the pilot then took leave of us and we then
headed our course for the N.E and steered for Attoi Island
one of the same group, and the next day the 10th of March
about 10 P.m we were off the Island; we then lowered
the boats and went ashore and brought off about 10
boat loads of wood

Monday May 1st 1853
Blowing a gale from the N.E laying to under
double reefed main top sail and fore topmast stay sail
weather foggy. Barrin Island in sight, also several
ships, saw eight whales.

Monday May 2d 1853
This day begins with strong winds from the N.E &
E.S.E several ships in sight saw eight whales;
about six P.m, double reefed the top sail blowing
strong; middle part blowing a regular gale;
ing to under a double reefed main topsail;
latter part; gale abated, light winds made sail
& stood to the N.E; weather foggy accompanied
with snow;
Lat by account 56° 30' N
Long " " 166° 10' E.

Tuesday May 3d 1853
Light winds from the N.E & E.S.E about 6 P.M took
in sail and layed by all night; latter part made
sail and stood to the N.E saw several ships.
Lat 56° 39' N Long 168° 12' E.

Wednesday May 4th 1853
Fresh breezes from the eastward; weather foggy
accompanied with snow squalls.

Thursday May 5th 1853
This day begins with fresh breezes from the eastward
latter part blowing stronger double reefed the
top sails weather thick and foggy. Lat 58° 00' N
Long 168° 00' E.

Friday May 6th 1853
Blowing a gale from the N.E laying to under close
reefed main topsail main spencer and fore
topmast stay sail. heading E.S.E.

The Bark Alice Frazier

Saturday May 5th 1855
All these twenty four hours, laying to in a gale from the N.E. ; weather thick and snowey, saw bark in sight of lee beam. no obs.

Sunday May 6th 1855
All these twenty four hours laying to in a gale from the N.E. ; weather thick with plenty of snow heading E.S.E. no obs.

Monday May 7th 1855
This day the gale increases, heading E.S.E. plenty of snow; latter part moderating, set the fore sail wind hauling more to the northard, weather cloudy; no observation Lat by obs 56° 20' N Long " C 169° 11' W

Tuesday May 8th 1855
Wind moderating slowly; latter part light winds from the eastward, made sail and stood to the northard, weather cloudy. Lat by obs, 56° 16' N Long " C 169° 58' E.

Wednesday May 9th 1855
This day light winds from the eastward running to the northward with fine weather, saw several ships in sight, spoke the Wm. Tell of New London and the Vaasa of Bremen latitude about 58° N Lat 57° 29' N Long 170° 06' E

Friday May 11th 1855
This day begins with light winds from the eastward heading N by E under all sail; the latter light winds heading N N W saw right whales, chased them with and success; one sail in sight Lat 57° 48' N Long 176° 48' E

Saturday May 12th 1855
This day begins with light winds from the N.E. heading W N under all sail; fine weather, middle part spoke the Samuel Rodman of Fair Haven, received one whale boat from her; latter part saw Unga from the N.E. heading S.W.

Longitude 170° 48' E Latitude 57° 47' N

Journal continued

Sunday May 15th 1853

This day begins with fresh breezes from the northard & eastward; under all sail heading N.W. at seven A.M. Lost sight of Bedford & part of the fleet. the northard & East, and weather fair heading by the wind on Starboard tack; spoke the ship's Copia of New Bedford, Philip Del [illegible] of Fair Haven and the Amazon of N. B. Latitude [illegible] 52° N Longitude 169° 29' W Lat 53° 18' N Long 169° 08' W

Monday May 16th 1853

This day begins with light winds from the eastward weather cloudy; middle and latter parts light winds & on the eastward with some snow heading to the N.W. & W. all sail set; several ships in sight

Tuesday May 17th 1853

This day begins with light winds and variables with snow; middle part calm; latter light breezes from the W.N.W. heading wind free, weather clear and pleasant four sail in sight

Lat by obs. 59° 06' N
Long " 6h 171 " 51' W

Wednesday May 18th 1853

This day begins with light winds from the W.N.W running to the northard with all sail; in weather clear and pleasant; middle and latter parts light winds from the westward running to the northward; several ships in company with ours; each employed in thawing ship.

Lat by obs 59° 57' N.
Long " 6h 172 " 35' W.

Thursday May 19th 1853

This day begins with light winds from the northward & westward, all sail set; weather pleasant; middle & latter part light winds from the W.N.W. weather pleasant heading to the N. in company with 20, or 30 ships.

Lat by obs 59° 59' N
Long " 6h 173° 38' W.

Friday May 20th 1853

This day begins with light winds from the N.N.W. and N. heading by the wind, weather pleasant; under middle part light breeze from N.N.W. N. latter part all sail, fresh winds running into the ice, several ships in sight.

The Bark Alice Frazier

1858

Saturday May 21st

This day commences with [illegible] breezes from the N.E. and westard; running [illegible] the ice with studding sails set; about four P.M. hauled on the wind and took the studding sails in weather snowey and foggy; several ships in sight; middle part light variable winds; weather clear and pleasant; [illegible] part light variables, weather clear and pleasant, set the studding sails; Whales in sight.

Sunday May 22d. 1858.

This day begins with light [illegible] from the South ard & westard, all sail out running to the N.E. & East. Whales in sight, Middle part fresh winds from the S.W. running to the northard; latter part wind from S.W. running to the N.E. all sail out; several ships and plenty of ice in sight.

Lat 61° 08' N Long 178° 00' E.

Monday May 23d 1858.

This day begins with strong winds from the S.W. cannot run any farther to the northard, on account of ice; close hauled on the wind, about 5 o'clock P.M. [illegible] the top gallant sails; at seven P.M. double reefed the topsails; middle part close hauled on the wind under double reefed topsails; weather foggy; latter part almost calm, weather foggy [illegible] top gallant sails out heading her course N.E.

Tuesday May 24th 1858

This day from 12 o'clock P.M. to 4 [illegible] A.M. light winds from the [illegible] westard, with thick fog and snow; from 4 A.M. to 12 A.M. wind from the northard & westard, with clear weather, and heading into the land (the coast of Siberia)

Lat by obs. 61° 49' N

Long " 6 " 178° 49' E

Wednesday May 25th 1858

This day begins with light winds heading into the land; in company with [illegible] plenty of ice. middle & latter part light winds from the North, laying off and on from the land, on account of the ice surrounding it, weather clear & pleasant several ships in sight.

Journal on board the

Thursday May 26th 1853

To day commences with light wind from the northard, inside of the ice between the ice and land (the coast of Kamtskatka); several ships in sight; middle part light winds from the Nd, latter part fresh wind from the northard still between the ice and land weather clear and pleasant

61° 00' N latitude about
172° 21' E longitude by calculation,

Friday May 27th 1853

To day fresh wind from the northard and eastward; under topsails wet, thick and foggy about 20 miles from the land and ice between us and land; several ships about us

Saturday May 28th 1853

To day from 1 PM to 8 PM fresh wind from the northward & eastward under topsails, inside of the ice following it up as fast as it drifts to the N; from 8 PM to 12 PM under courses and topsails beating to the Nd; at 10 PM hauled up our courses on account of ice; the remainder of the day following up the ice to the northard; weather clear and cold.

Latitude by Observation 62° 00' N
Longitude by account 178° 45' E

Sunday May 29th 1853

Still following up the ice to the N, with a fresh breeze from the N&E; about 4 P.M. set the courses and stood along the ice on starboard tack; middle part fresh wind from NE about 7 PM double reefed the topsails and wore ship; latter part blowing a strong gale under double reefed topsails close hauled on the wind making long tacks to get to the N; weather thick.

Lat 61° 24' N Long 178° 21' E

Monday May 30th 1853

To day strong breezes from the NE under short sail & weather thick; close hauled on the wind making long tacks to get to the N; at 10 PM shortened sail and hauled aback the head sails; on account of bad weather

Bark Alice Frazier

Tuesday May 31st 1858

This day begins with strong winds from the N.E. under double reef topsails; laying with the head yards aback part of the time; weather stormy; Middle part wind from the northward & westward weather fair; made sail and cruised along the edge of the ice; latter part wind from the N.W. weather pleasant; the coast of Asia in sight several ships around us.. Lat by obs. 61° 47' N Long: by Ch. 177° 39 East.

Wednesday June 1st 1858

To day strong wind from the northward & eastward weather unpleasant, under topsails, close hauled on the wind. several ships in sight. Lat by obs. 61° 02' N Long " by Ch. 177° 01' E.

Thursday June 2d 1858

This day commences with fresh wind from the northward weather unpleasant; under topsails & courses; heading by the wind; latter part light variable winds, running through the ice in towards the land with topgallant sails set; weather fine. Lat by obs. 61° 37.

Friday June 3d 1858

This day begins with light wind from the W, all sail set sailing through the ice towards the land; middle part inside of the ice with several ships, wind from the E. latter part wind from the westward weather pleasant; Whales in sight. Lat by d 61° 45' N Long 178° 40' E.

Saturday June 4th 1858

This day begins with light wind from the westward, weather clear and pleasant, in the ice: Cape Thadeous in sight; chasing whales; middle part light winds chased whales; latter part calm about 10 P.M. a light breeze sprung up from the northward & westward. between the ice and the land; Latitude 62.00' N; Lat 61° 50' N Long 178° 00' E.

Sunday June 5th 1858

This day commences with light breezes from the northward & eastward. off Cape Thadeus surrounded by ice; about seven P.M. a thick fog came in; middle part light wind & foggy; latter part calm.

Latitude by observation 62° 00' N

Journal on board the

Monday June 6th 1853

This day begins with very light wind from the N.E. & Cape Shadeous sourrounded by ice and a thick fog. Middle part clear weather & plenty of ships in sight; latter part light easty wind and foggy weather.

Tuesday June 7th 1853

This day commences with fresh westley wind, keeping as near the land as possible the ice will admit; spoke the Bark of New Bedford and the Captain went aboard and returned with letters from Oahu for the crew; Middle blowing strong from the N. about 12 P.M. double reefed the topsails & furled the main sail, latter part fresh wind with thick weather; about 8 A.M. made sail.

Wednesday June 8th 1853

To day commences with fresh wind from the westward weather thick & foggy, at 6 P.M took in the light sails, & main sail; the remainder of the day calm, about 8 P.M. came very near drifting in to the Emerald; Jag Harbor; both ships lowered their boats and towed from each other.

Thursday June 9th 1853

To day from 1 o'clock P.M. to 4 A.M. calm, the remainder of the day light breeze from the southward & eastward pleasant weather; ice in sight; ships inside of the ice whaling; steering for the ice, saw whales;

Lat by obs. 61° 4 69 N.

Friday June 10th 1853

This day begins with very light wind from the northward and eastward; all sail set standing along the ice; about 8 o'clock P.M. squared the yards and run through the ice into clear water, weather clear and pleasant land in sight, and also whales. Middle part heading for the land almost calm whales in sight; latter part light winds from the N. cruising along the ice, weather hazy.

Bark Alice Frazier

Saturday June 11th 1853

To day begins with a good breeze from the N. running through the ice towards the land, about 4 pm got through the ice into clear water, run in towards the land, and when within five miles hoffed to, and the Captain and boats crew went ashore in company with the the Captain of the Amazon and the Capt of the Philip Delanoye, at 8 P.m the boat came along side, spoke the Mary Ann of Fair haven, we then cruised along the land, Steering about S by course, Middle part cruising along the land with light winds, about 8 A.m the natives came aboard to trade; latter part fresh wind from the N.W. about 12 A.m came to an anchor of Cape Navarreen.

Sunday June 12th 1853

Laying at anchor off Cape Navaren in Company with two Fair Haven ships; about two o'clock P.m went ashore and found 12 huts with inhabitents about 4 P.m returned.

Monday June 13th 1853

Laying at anchor off Cape Navarreen, light and pleasant weather; went ashore a gunning and returned at noon with a good quantity, at 1 P.m got under weigh with a light breeze from the N.

Tuesday June 14th 1853

This day begins with light wind from the N. cruising to the southard through the ice; Middle part almost calm; at 1 a.m got through the ice into clear water and then layed to; latter part good breeze from the S.W. cruising to the eastward, several ships in sight. Lat by obs. 62° 16' N
Long " 179° 36' W.

Wednesday June 15th 1853

To day commences with a good breeze from the South ward & eastward; cruising to the South; weather clear & pleasant. latter part light breeze from S & cruising in towards the land.

Journal on board the

Thursday June 16th 1853

This day commences with light wind from the E heading towards the land, weather foggy, spoke the Chiefs off Pt. Redford & the J Robertson of N. Haven each having 3 whales, direct from home; middle part calm and thick fog, latter part light wind from southward weather pleasant.

Friday June 17th 1853

To day begins with light wind from the S.E & E.S.E weather pleasant; middle part a good breeze from the South & eastward steering towards the land; about 6 A.M. close hauled on the wind with a good topsail breeze, latter part strong breeze from S.E. steering towards the land; weather bad.

Saturday June 18th 1853

This day begins with a strong wind from the southward and eastward, heading towards the land with whole topsails set, weather foggy with rain; about 1 P.M. made the land; stood close in, and then stood along the shore on starboard tack, several ships in sight and also whales; middle and latter part strong topsail breeze standing off and on shore. Lat by obs. 62° 02' N.

Sunday June 19th 1853

This day commences with light wind from the S.E; cruising off and on shore, weather pleasant, whales in sight; middle part good top gallant breeze from S.W. heeling to windward. latter part strong breeze from S.W.

Lat 62° 16'

Monday June 20th 1853

To day begins with strong winds from the S.W. cruising off the ice. about 1 PM squared the yards and run through the ice about three miles and then came to clear water then steered for Cape Thadeous which is in sight, about 6 o'clock P.M. off the Cape. spoke several ships here; the Capt of the Robert Harrison came aboard of us; middle part strong wind from S.W. about 2 A.M. double reefed the topsails took in the fid & furled the mainsail, latter part blowing almost a gale under double reefed topsails; spoke the Chandler Price and Thos Dickason of N Bedford. and then squared the yards and cruised to the northward.

Lat by obs [illegible]

Bark Alice Frazier

Tuesday June 21st 1853

To day begins with strong wind from the S.W. under double reefed topsails &c, to the N. with the Chandler Price, Thomas Dickerson & ship's Copia in company; about 1 P.M. hauled up on the wind; set the courses & jibs and stood in towards; about 7 P.M. doubled reefed the sails; about 10 P.M. made whole topsails; at 3 A.m. doubbled reefed aggin. latter part blowing fresh from the S.E. close hauled on the wind on starboard tack; weather foggy; spoke several ships about 10 A.m. at 12 A.m squared the yards and steered for the N.

Wednesday June 22d 1853

This day begins with fresh wind from the S.E. all necessary sail set running before it with a thick fog; about 6 o'clock A.M. hauled on the wind on account of the fog being so thick as to make it dangerous to run, took in the light sails double reefed the topsails and lay by with the head yards aback. latter part laying by the wind aback, about 9 P.m. braced forward the yards and stood along on the wind ~~on~~ with the starboard tacks aboard.

Thursday June 23d 1853

This day begins with fresh wind from the S.E. close hauled on the wind with starboard tacks aboard; thick fog; middle part much the same, put the ship on the other tack. latter part much the same. Lat by obs. 65° 40' N.

Friday June 24th 1853

This day begins with fresh wind from the S.E. close hauled on the wind surrounded by thick fog; hove the lead and obtained bottom or soundings at 50 fathoms middle part blowing fresh weather foggy; under double reef topsails fore sail, and jib. latter part blowing a gale from the S.E. under storm sail, and foggy.

Journal on board the

Saturday June 25th 1853

To day begins with strong wind from the S.E. close hauled on the wind under double reefed topsail part of the day on one tack & part on the other.

Sunday June 26th 1853

This day commences with strong wind from the S.E, under light wind steering by the wind on different tacks; the ship Helen Augusta of New Port in sight of the weather bow; middle part wind moderating and the fog [illegible] breaking away. latter part light wind from the S weather foggy; about 11 A.M. fog cleared away, and we found ourselves close into the land called Cape Norse; several ships in sight, made sail and stood off shore on starboard tack.

Monday June 27th 1853

This day begins with fine breeze from the S upper sails set cruising off Cape Norse; middle part tacked ship, heading in by the wind. latter part light wind from the S heading S.W. weather clear & pleasant several ships in sight & three boiling.

Lat by obs 62° 01 N
Long " 62° 174° 38 W.

Tuesday June 28th 1853

This day begins with light wind from the S, cruising off Cape Norse, weather pleasant about 8 o'clock P.M. squared away for the land; middle part heading in towards the land with light airs; latter part heading towards the land with all sail set, wind light.

Wednesday June 29, 1853

To day begins with a calm; Captains of the Rum in Niger, & Philip Delanoye aboard; received letters from the Niger; middle part calm; latter part heading in towards the land.

Bark Alice Frazier

Thursday June 30th 1865
All these twenty four hours calm; weather fair,
land bearing about N.E. Lat by obs. 64°. 12' N.

Friday July 1st 1865
To day commences with a calm; about 9 A.M. a breeze
from the S.W. made all sail for the land; about
6 P.M. a thick fog surrounded us and we let go our
anchor, in about 80 fathoms of water; about 7 P.M.
took our anchor again, and stood in to the land
with a light breeze, weather clear. Middle part
light breeze from the S.E. heading in towards the land;
at 10 P.M. came to an anchor about 10 miles from
the land, in fifteen fathoms of water; after clewing
up the sails, three boats went ashore to find a place
to recruit the ship with water; going ashore spoke
several canoes bound aboard of the ship; returned
about 2 A.M. and found the ships deck thronged
with natives trading with the Captain & crew;
while we were ashore another ships came to an anchor in
the Bay; it was the Caravan of Fall River; latter part
took a raft of watter casks ashore.

Saturday July 2d 1865
To day laying at anchor in a Bay on the coast of Africa
weather pleasant; crew ashore employed in filling the raft
with water; about 5 P.M. the raft came along side; and
in a few moments was hoisted on deck; wind blowing
fresh from off shore. Middle part fields of ice coming
upon us from the head of the Bay, by which we were
compelled to put to sea with a strong topsail breeze from
the S.W. Latter part blowing fresh from the S.W. heading
to the S.E. At 12 P.M. double reefed the topsails; watch
engaged in stowing down the watter.

Sunday July 3d 1865
This day commences with strong S.W. wind, heading S.E.
under double reefed topsails, weather foggy;
Middle part wind moderating made sail; weather
unpleasant; about 6 A.M. double reefed the fore topsail
beating up to St Lawrence Island; Latter part fresh wind
from the S.W. under whole topsails.

Sunday July 4th 1853.

This day commenced with fresh wind from the S.W. beating up to St Laurence Island which is about 90 miles to windward; at 8 A.M. set topsails & courses; at 7 P.M. came to anchor about 25 miles to leward of the Island in about 15 fathom water & surrounded by a thick fog; latter part about 10 A.M. the fog cleared up, we then got under weigh again and stood along on different tacks beating to windward, weathered Cape N.

Tuesday July 5th 1853

So far beating in shore, about 4 P.M. came to anchor a few miles from the shore of St Laurence Island, natives aboard; middle part about 3 P.M. took our anchor and steered to the S with a good breeze from the S.W. latter part thick fog almost calm. So ends.

Wednesday July 6th 1853

This day first part almost calm thick fog; middle part light breeze from the S.W. [illegible] weather [illegible] came [illegible] leward; latter part light wind from S.W. steering S all sail set, several ships in sight

Lat by obs. 63° 59' N Long 171° 37' W.

Thursday July 7th 1853

This day begins with light wind from S.W. & thick fog [illegible] to the S all sail set; about 7 A.M. calm & thick fog; came to an anchor in [illegible] fathoms of water & about 10 miles from the land off the coast of Asia;

Middle at anchor with a calm & thick fog; at 4 A.M. from the N took the anchor made all sail & steered to the S.W. latter part fresh breeze from the northward all the square sails set steering S.W.; foggy weather, so ends

Friday July 8th 1853

This day commenced with fresh wind from the N steering W; weather foggy & raining. Middle part wind veered to the S.E. raining & weather foggy & wind light under topsails; latter part fresh wind from S.E. steering S.W. with top gallant sails set; weather foggy the Gen.l South; saw a ship in sight to leward, about 9 A.M. spoke her and continued our course.

Saturday July 9th 1853

This day begins with fresh wind from the S.E. steering S.W. with topgallant sails set, weather [illegible]

Middle part wind from S.E. wore ship & came to with the head yards aback; sounded & obtained thirty fathoms of water latter part light wind & [illegible] weather.

Sunday July 10th 1853

Today begins with light wind from S.E. steering E. weather foggy; middle part light wind & pleasant weather, latter part wind from the E. weather clear & pleasant all sail set steering W strong breeze large number of [illegible] in sight spoke the Liverpool N.B. so ends.

Lat by obs. 63° 55' N.

Monday July 11th 1853

Today commences with light variable winds weather clear & [illegible], in sight, [illegible] the same [illegible] fresh breeze from N.E. [illegible] the ship to the W. [illegible] in sight the coast of [illegible] & St Lawrence Island. Course N.

Tuesday July 12th 1853

Today light wind from the southward, all sail set steering in to the land, intending to obtain a raft of water; middle part light wind; about 10 P.M. came to an anchor in the Bay where we got our last raft of water; commenced unreeling 30 fathoms; about 12 P.M. got the raft ready and took it a shore for water, filled it and got it alongside about 8 A.M. took it aboard & all hands went below to sleep; so ends.

Wednesday July 13th 1853

To day laying at anchor off the western coast of Asia all hands turned in to sleep, after working all night getting the water; weather calm & pleasant at 9 P.M. hove in the slack chain to the anchor, and waited for a breeze of wind; at 1 A.M. took our anchor almost calm; latter part fresh wind from the southward, standing off & on shore; saw the Bark Isaac Pennington ashore on a flat or bar at the mouth of the St Lawrance Bay on the main land; she was got off again having received much damage.

Thursday July 14th 1853

This day commences with fresh wind from the S.W. weather fine; ship close hauled on the wind cruising at 8 P.M. run off before the wind about thirty miles to the N & then hauled on the wind again.

Middle part light wind spoke the Neptune of London calling a whale; about 10 a.m. came & lowered the boats; after chasing about an hour came aboard unsuccessful; at 8 A.M. took ~~xxx~~ came to an anchor, clued up the topsails and let her lay on account of fog; at 12 A.M. took an anchor weather clear & pleasant. So ends,

Friday July 15th 1853

This day begins with strong wind from the S.W. weather foggy; heading S.E. middle part about 5 P.M. wind hauled to the northward; ship close hauled on the wind cruising; latter part fresh wind and thick fog standing off & on shore. So ends.

Saturday July 16th 1853

This day begins with light wind from the N.; ship under topsails; weather foggy & wet; about 4 P.M. let go anchor in twenty five fathoms of water clued up and hauled all the sails, middle & latter part laying at anchor thick fog and light wind from the N. So ends.

Sunday July 17th 1853

This day commenced with a calm, weather foggy, at anchor, at 4 P.M. fog cleared away, took in anchor & stood off shore with the wind from S.E. head E. St Lawrance Island of weather beam distant S. several ships in sight, middle part wind from the N. latter part clear & pleasant weather part of the time & part foggy; Kings Island in sight bearing West N.E. by E.

Lat by obs. 64° 35' North
Long " Ch. 177° 57' West.

Monday July 18th 1853

This day light breez from the S.W. cruising on a S.E. direction weather foggy part of the time. Middle part the wind latter part light wind from S.W. weather clear several ships in sight; spoke the Tuscanny 5 days from Hawk & rec'd letters from her.

Tuesday July 17th 1855
This day light wind from S.W. steering W bound in to the Artic Coban; weather foggy; middle part thick fog came to with two anchors & a hack; fog & thick to run. Latter part thick fog clearing away from the S.E. at 10 A.M. came to an anchor; spoke the [illegible] of Fair Haven & New England, N.B.

Wednesday July 18th 1855
To day commences with strong wind from the S.E. laying at anchor surrounded by a thick fog, middle part the same; latter part took the anchor about 1 P.M. & stood along with the starboard tack aboard. 20 ends.

Thursday July 19th 1855
This day commences with strong breeze from S.E. topgallant sails set beating to windward & thick fog, middle part light wind & thick fog, hove the lead & found bottom at twenty two fathoms; 20 ends.

Friday July 20th 1855
This day begins with a calm & foggy weather; middle part fresh breeze from E.S.E. heading to the S close hauled & thick fog; passed two ships in the fog laying at anchor; latter part light breeze from the S & clear weather heading to the southward; about 10 A.M. wore ship and stood along on this tack part the time & part on the other.

Saturday July 21st 1855
To day commences with light wind from the S.E. working ship to the southward; weather calm; about 6 P.M. thick fog came to an anchor in about twenty five fathom of water in company with several other ships; latter part laying at anchor.

Sunday July 24th 1853

To day light airs & strong from the SE, weather foggy ship laying at anchor; middle part about 3 P.M. got underway blowing strong. latter part fair; saw whales & whales in sight lowered the boats & chased but did not capture any.

Monday July 25th 1853

To day strong wind from the N weather clear; whales in sight lowered the boats & chased; middle part calm plenty of whales lowered the boats several times but did not capture here.

Lat by obs. 64°.53' N

Tuesday July 26th 1853

This day begins with light wind from S.E. ship close into the land; whales in sight chased them but with but success, latter part calm until about 11 A.M. light breeze sprung up from S.E.; saw ships whaling to the leeward squared the yards & run down to where they were but did not see any whales saw several ships cutting; weather clear & pleasant.

Lat by obs. 65°.19' N
Long " 6h 170°.16' W.

Wednesday July 27th 1853

This day begins with a light breze fair, the S.E ship under all sail crusing off & on shore for whales. middle part fresh wind from the SE weather clear & pleasant handed the main sail; crusing off & on shore latter part fresh wind from the S.E. standing off and on shore; numbers of whales in sight but are unable to catch them; several ships in sight.

Lat by obs. 65°.11' N.

Thursday July 28th 1853

To day strong wind from the S.E. weather pleasant, whales in sight; boats chasing; latter part light & variable boats chasing whales. so ends this day.

Friday July 29th 1853.

To day commences with fresh wind from the S.E. weather pleasant; ship close hauled on the wind; middle & latter part blowing strong double reefed the fore & single reefed the main topsails weather foggy with rain. so ends.

Saturday July 30th 1853.

Blowing fresh from the S.E. weather foggy, ship under double reefed topsails; about 7 P.M. let go anchor thick fog. at 7 A.M. took our anchor & set a light breeze from the S.E.

Lat by obs. 68° 07 North.
Long " 66° 169° 30' West.

Sunday July 31st 1853

To day fresh breezes from the S.E. weather pleasant; whales in sight; lowered the boats & struck one and about 1/2 an hour killed him when he sunk, we then let go our anchor & layed by the whale latter part laying by the whale at anchor & thick fog. so ends this day.

Monday August 1st 1853.

Laying at anchor by the sunken whale; weather foggy undertook to haul the whale up; but without success, latter part thick fog; the whale settled to the bottom, after all our attempts to raise him to the surface of the water, about 10 A.M. hauled the whale up past the block chain on and commenced cutting in the whale; wind hauling to the N.

Tuesday August 2d 1853.

To day light wind from the S.E. finished cutting the whale about 6 P.M. saw whales & lowered the boats & chased; latter part started the works & commenced boiling; St Lawrence Bay in sight.

Wednesday August 3d 1853.

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N.W. and clear & pleasant weather; saw whales lowered the boats & struck one but did not save him; the line parting we lost the whale. several ships in sight; all hands employed about decks & boiling the whale. So ends.

Lat by obs 65° 10' North.

Thursday August 4th 1853

This day first part almost calm several ships in sight, but no whales; weather pleasant; latter part light winds from the N. & a thick fog. So ends.

Friday August 5th

This day begins with a light breeze from the N. & a thick fog. employed at boiling the [illegible]; middle part finished boiling; latter part light winds & foggy. So ends this day.

Saturday August 6th

This day begins with fresh wind from the N. weather clear; the Islands at the entrance of the Bearing straits (called the Diomeads) are in sight, middle part thick fog &c. to the anchor in 20 fathoms water; cleared up the topsails & courses and &c them lang. So ends.

Sunday August 7th 1853

First part light wind & thick fog laying at anchor in the mouth of the straits, (Bearing Straits).
Latter part blowing hard, with a ruff sea on. all hands called to furl the sails. So ends.

Monday August 8th 1858.

To day commences with fresh wind from the S.E. weather foggy; laying at anchor; anchor commenced draging & being a small Kedge anchor; took it on the bow & let go the larboard bow anchor; the weather being foggy at the time we came very near going into the Dutch ship Hansa laying at anchor; latter part wind moderating; took our anchor about 7 A.m. with a good breeze from the S.E. & weather unpleasant; put the ship close on the wind. so ends.

Tuesday August 9th

So day begins with the wind from the S.E. blowing fresh & thick fog; ship close hauled on the wind under topsails; middle part wind increasing, about 6 P.m. double reefed the fore & single reefed the main topsails; ship close hauled on the larboard tack. latter part working ship to windward with a strong wind. so ends this day.

Wednesday August 10th

This day begins with a strong breeze from S.E. & thick fog; ship under reefed topsails; middle part wind moderating shook the reefs and of the topsails; weather foggy, about 6 A.m. stood in shore & made the land; saw [illegible] & chased them. so ends.

Thursday August 11th

All these twenty four hours a light wind from the S.E & thick fog.

Friday August 12th 1859.

1st. in commences with light S.E. wind & thick fog
at 8 heaving, spoke French ship Capedan of
Bordeaux; Middle part wind hauled out to the S.W.
part the time laying by with the foreyards aback
on account of fog. Latter part thick fog part of the time
part clear a few miles around saw whales up & chased
them; several ships in sight. So ends Friday.

Saturday August 13th

All these twenty four hours light wind from the
S.E. & foggy saw no whales but plenty of ships in sight
ship close in shore & working off and on shore all day
Spoke Ale Sophia Thornton N.B. So ends.

Sunday August 14th 1859

This day first part light wind from S.E. & thick fog
ship cruising off & on shore; middle part came
to an anchor on twenty fathoms of water, having
a dead calm. Latter part got under way about 10 A.M.
and steered in shore. So ends.

Monday August 15th

So day first part calm. Capt East in sight; about
4 P.M. strong breeze from off the land double reefed
the fore & single the main topsails; middle part
middle part - Thermometer from the P. in the Arctic
ocean; spoke the North Star N.B. from the N. reported
no whales there; more ships & run between the
straights; Latter part layed off & on Cape
under double reefed topsails saw whales but
did not chase it being bad weather.

Tuesday August 16th 1853

To day blowing a gale from the N.W. weather clear came to anchor off Cape East in 12 fathoms water wind blowing off shore; saw sperm whales; latter part the anchor broke its hold & the ship commenced dragging; took the anchor & let it go again stood 6 miles to the leeward; wind moderating.

Wednesday August 17th

Today blowing a gale from the N.W. ship riding by her anchor off East Cape; about 5 P.M. anchor broke its hold & the ship commenced dragging; bent the starboard cable on & give it to her, which brought her up & she rode in safety. Latter part wind moderating took our anchor & cruised off & on the shore. latter part cruising off & on shore blowing strong from N.W. with a thick fog. spoke the America laying at anchor. so ends.

Thursday August 18th

This day commences with fresh wind from the N under double reefed Topsails; weather foggy. ship cruising off & on shore; latter part wind moderating weather unpleasent; whales in sight lowered the boats & captured one. took him along side & 12 M. & cut him in. so ends this day

Friday August 19th

To day begins with fresh wind from the N. laying clewed down cutting the whale. latter part blowing fresh reefed the topsails; weather foggy. employed at boiling. so ends.

Saturday August 20th 1853.

This day begins with fresh wind from the northward ship laying to under a double reefed main topsail. Latter part light wind from the N. made sail & went in shore when close in shore the natives came aboard of us, several ships in sight. employed at boiling.

Sunday August 21st.

This day fresh wind from the N. cruising off & on shore. weather ~~pleasant~~ foggy several ships in sight; latter part light wind & foggy. employed at boiling., spoke several ships. so ends.

Monday August 22d

First part light wind from the S. weather pleasant steering to the north; several ships in sight bound to the N. latter calm employed at boiling the whale. so ends.

Tuesday August 23d.

This day begins with light wind from the N. weather unpleasant; spoke the ship Hannable of N.L. with three whales this season; finished boiling & commenced to stow down the oil. latter part blowing fresh from the N.E. doubled reefed the fore topsail; weather foggy with rain. employed at stowing down oil. so ends.

Wednesday August 24th 1853

To day strong wind from the N.E. weather foggy with rain, finished stowing down, middle part the same; latter part wind moderating weather the same, one ship in sight, so ends

Thursday August 25th

To day commences with light wind from the N.E. weather foggy with rain; under short sail, sea running heavy, middle part the same; latter part strong wind from the N.W. weather pleasant;

Friday August 26th

This day first part strong wind from N.W. weather pleasant under all sail cruising; latter part moderating spoke the Amazon of N.B. several ships in sight, some. Today weather unpleasant, plenty of snow.

Saturday August 27th

This day begins with fresh wind from the W. weather clear & pleasant, & plenty of whales in sight, employed in chasing all day. so ends,

Sunday August 28th

To day begins with a fine breeze from the W. with clear & pleasant weather, & plenty of whales in sight engaged in chasing but unsuccessful; a large number of ships in sight all whaling; middle part fine breeze laying slack part the time; latter part gentle breeze & a little snow; plenty of ships & whales in sight, so ends.

Monday August 29th 1853.

First part a good breeze from the westward & pleasant weather, whales in sight but wild, lowered, the boats for me & the lee beam & struck him & in a few moments took the line; chased him to windward for about two hours & gave him up & went aboard.
about 2 hours after spoke the Amazon with a whale alongside; the Capt went aboard of the Amazon & found the whale was the one our ships boats chased to. after giving proof of the fact, Captain Barber gave him up to our ship; we then took the whale alongside, secured him; after which shortened sail & layed by the whale all night, blowing fresh; at 6 A.M. latter part commenced cutting the whale. so ends.

Tuesday August 30th

This day begins with a good breeze from westward. & fine weather; finished cutting the whale & commenced boiling & made sale on the ship latter part strong breezes & unpleasant weather employed at boiling the whale. so ends.

Wednesday August 31st

These 24 hours light wind from the NE. & bad weather, about part sail in sight. employed at boiling.

Thursday September 1st 1853

These twenty four hours light wind & foggy weather; employed at boiling.

Friday September 2d 1853

To day light northerly winds & cloudy weather ship steering to the S. spoke the Isic Wicks of N.L. Tuscaney of 329 tuns boat, latter part clear weather employed at stowing down oil. & boiling

Saturday September 3d

This day begins with a fine breeze from the N. ship steering S, all hands employed at stowing & boiling; spoke the Alexander of N.B. 5 years out Fair Haven, middle part strong winds from the N with pleasant weather; finished boiling the whale, latter part wind the same weather unpleasant, ship under double reefed topsails close hauled on the wind, cruising; plenty of whales in sight & the boats chasing but unsuccessful.

Sunday September 4th

To day commences with fresh wind from the westward, ship cruising by the wind; about four P.M. finished stowing oil & cleared the decks, middle part blowing strong double reefed the topsails, weather hazy & rainy, latter part light southerly wind & pleasant weather, made sail & steered to the N. several ships in sight cruising on different tacks.

Monday Sep 5th

To day begins with southerly winds steering N with all sail set, at 5 P.M. wind strong sent the royal yard on deck wind increasing ~~at~~ spoke the ship Roman N.B. about 6 P.M. double reefed the fore & main topsail, middle part blowing a gale took in fore topsail yard & courses & brought the ship to, latter part saying home to ring a light gale winds,

Journal on board

1853

Tuesday September 6th 1853

This day begins with a light gale from the S with a heavy sea & fair weather. Latter part moderate; at 6 P.m. raised the land to the E about twelve miles off it proved to be the coast of Russian America we then made sail & stood in shore; at ten A.m. moderated down to a top gallant breeze.

Wednesday September 7th

To day begins with calms & fine weather at 6 P.m. took in sail for the night; middle part a light breeze from the N. squared the yards & steered to the S. round end of the Artic ocean. weather foggy. latter part strong breeze steering to the S with top gallt sails set.

Thursday September 8th

To day begins with fresh wind from the northward & foggy weather, ship under all sail steering S. at 7 P.m. set head sail & brought the ship to the wind with the head yards aback; middle part braced the yards and stood along by the wind under short sail. latter part a good breeze from the N.E. several ships in sight spoke several.

Friday September 9th

To day begins with fresh N.E. wind, laying by in company with several other ships. middle part put the ship before the wind & shaped our course to the S. steered to the S. until 1 A.m. and then lay with head yards aback in accordance of the fog; about 4 A.m. cleared away again for the S. thick fog. Spoke the Wm Manchester Via bound S.

Bark Alice Frazier.

1853

Saturday September 10th 1853

This day commences with a fresh N.E. wind & thick fog; ship under all sail steering a S course; about 1 P.M. luffed to & put the Lee yards aback on account of fog; middle part clear weather & a strong NE breeze. At 9 A.M squared the yards and kept away to the S. Latter part blow fresh with foggy weather, about 10 A.M made the Diomed Islands at the mouth of Bearing Straits then shaped a course S 8 W.

Sunday September 11th

This day begins with light N.E. wind & thick fog, ship making her passage through the Bearing Straits Cape Prince of Wales on the coast of Russian America in sight; about four P.M. wind hauled around to the westward; Middle part a good breeze from the N.W. at 1 A.M. light airs & a thick fog; Latter part light wind from the N.W. weather clear & pleasant; several ships in sight & the coast of Asia so ends.

Monday September 12th

First part light wind from the N.W. & pleasant weather, steering a S course, middle part blowing fresh & the wind hauling to the westward, land in sight. Latter part fresh wind from the N. & pleasant weather two sail in sight, steering S.S.W course,

Journal on board

Tuesday September 13th/1859

This day begins with Strong wind from the N. & pleasant weather steering a S.S.W. course, saw sail in sight, at 2 P.M. sent up top mast studding sail & set it, Middle part wind hauling to the W. latter part light wind from W steering a S.S.W. course. latter part wind from the W. ship by the wind heading her course. Watch employed at cleaning ship. So ends.

Wednesday September 14th

This day begins with light wind from the W. & fair under all sail steering S.S.W. course by the wind. middle part calm until 11 P.M. when a breeze sprung up from the westward weather squally, latter part light breeze heading a S.S.W. course.

Thursday September 15th

This day begins with light breeze from the W. weather clear & pleasant, middle part calm. latter part begins with calms & rainy weather, about 10 A.M. wind fresh from the N.W. all sail set that will draw steering a S.W. by S course

Friday September 16th

This day begins with light breeze from N.W. weather pleasant, middle part strong breezes, latter part strong breezes accompanied with squalls. So ends.

Bark Ariel Frazier

Saturday September 17th 1853

This day commences with light westerly breezes, weather unpleasant. Middle part wind from S.W. heading to the southward, at 9 A.M. about ship heading to westward, latter part strong wind from the westward; steering a S.W. course, so ends.

Sunday September 18th

To day begins with strong wind from the S.E. weather thick & heavy; single reefed the topsails steering a S.W. course. ~~Latterpart~~ strong breezes from the S.W. weather foggy. so ends

Latitude by obs 55°.56 N

Longitude by C.L. 176.09 E

Monday September 19th

This day begins with light breezes from the S, and unpleasant weather; ship by the wind head S by W. Spoke the ship America of N.B. who gave us some potatoes. Middle part blowing fresh all necessary sail set. Latter part working ship to the westward, so ends.

Tuesday September 20th

This day commences with light breezes from the W. weather clear & pleasant; all necessary sail set working ship to windward, heading S by W on starboard tack, Middle part much the same, ship America in sight. Latter part calm & foggy weather. So ends

Latitude by obs 54°.20 N

Journal on board

Wednesday September 21st
1st part calm untill 2 P.M when a light breeze
sprung up from the N.W. trimed the yardes &
steered a S.W. course. Middle part blowing fresh
from N.W. weather pleasant; latter part blowing
a fresh gale & increasing. at 8 A.M strong gales
shortened sail to a double reefed main
topsail & fore sail & let the ship send before the
gale. steering a W. by S course 24 miles.

Latitude by obs 53.24 N
Longitude " 6h 16m 8s W.

Thursday September 22d
This day begins with strong gales from N.W.
weather pleasant ship under short sail send
ing with the wind sometimes steering
W. S.W. course; Middle part moderate gales, at
4 P.M made sail steering a S.W. course.
Latter part fresh breezes from the N. send up
studding sails, one sail in sight. 24 miles.

Friday September 23d
This day commences with light northerly winds
and pleasant weather, Ship under all useful
sail steering a S.E. course; sent the main
yard aloft and set the sail; Middle part
light wind & pleasant weather; Latter part light
baffling wind; course S.E. 20 miles.

Latitude by obs 57°24' N

Thursday September 24th
This day commences with light wind from the
S weather clear & pleasant; took in the stud
ding sails heading E by S by the wind on the
starboard tack; Middle fresh breezes head
E. Latter part fresh breezes from the S working
ship to windward; weather clear & pleasant.
two sail in sight; Course S.E. 20 miles.

Latitude by obs 57° 11' N

Bark Alice Frazier

1880

Sunday September 25th

This day begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. and heavy weather all necessary sail set working ship to the windward; At 3 P.M. fresh gales & increasing, shortened sail down to double reefed topsails & middle part blowing strong gales from the S.E. furled the fore topsail & foresail, and hove the ship to under a double reefed main topsail & topmast staysail; about 5 A.M. the gale broke & at 6 A.M. moderated down to a top gallant breeze with a heavy searunning; latter part light breeze with foggy weather & a heavy sea. So ends.

Monday September 26th

Today begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. & unpleasant weather; ship under short sail labouring with a heavy head beating sea; at 5 P.M. a light breeze sprung up from the N. made sail trimed the yards, & set studding sails and steered a S.E. course; latter part fresh breezes from the N weather clear & pleasant; latter part light breezes from the N. course by compass S.E. by S. So ends.

Tuesday September 27th

This day commences with light breezes from the N. weather clear & pleasant part the time & part foggy; ship under all sail steering S.E. by S course; middle part calm; latter part fresh breezes from S. & E. increasing; shortened sail down to double reefed topsails & fore sail; At 12 M strong gales from the S.E.; put the ship under snug sail & hove her to heading S.W. by W.

Latitude by obs 50° 35' N.

Journal on Board.

Wednesday September 28th, 1853

To day begins with strong gales from the S.E. laying to under a close reefed main topsail & fore topmast staysail & main spencer; heading S by W. middle part gale increasing heading W by S at 12 P.M. wind moderating, wore ship & came to ~~under~~ on the other tack heading E.S.E. latter part the gale increasing & hauling to the W; so ends

Lat by Obs^{n} 44°.30' N.

Thursday Sept 29th

To day commences with a heavy gale from the W. ship hove to the wind under snug sail. At 2 P.M squared the yard & steered an E by S course; middle part sending with double reefed topsails & fore sail course E.S.E; latter part the same, course E.S.E.

Latitude by Obs^{n} 48°.00' N.

Friday September 30th

To day begins with a strong gale from the S.W. weather heavy; ship scudding before the gale with double reefed topsails & fore sail; middle part wind the same; weather changeable; latter part wind moderating made sail giving the ship top gallant sail & studding sails; steering a SE by E course by compass. So ends.

Saturday Octr 1st

To day commences with fresh gales from the N.W. weather squally with rain. ship under all sail steering a SE by E course; watch employed mending sail; about 6 P.M wind increasing took in the studding sails; steering a SE by E. course. latter part wind moderating.

Bark Alice Frazier,

Sunday October 2d 1853.

To day begins with strong N.W. wind, weather squally with rain. ship under all necessary sail latter part light var breeze. Steering E.S.E course.

Latitude by obs. 41° 57' N.

Monday Oct 3d 1853.

To day begins with light N.W. breezes, weather pleasant ship under all sail steering a E.S.E course. middle part calm. latter part; wind from the S heading E by the compass; course E.S.E.

Tuesday Oct 4th 1853.

First part fresh breezes from the southward weather pleasant; ship under all useful sail heading E sharp hauled on the wind; middle part light gales from the SE & increasing at 9 P.m. double reefed the topsails, at 12 P.m. strong gales from the S.E. shortened sail & brought the ship to under a close reefed main topsail main spencer & fore topmast stay sail; latter part laying to wind moderating & hauling to the S. so ends.

Latitude 41° 56' N.

Wednesday Oct 5th 1853.

First part. fresh gales from the southward ship hove to; about 4 P.m moderating gales from the S.W made sail trimed the yards & steered an E.S.E. course; middle part moderate gales from S.W ship sending up [illegible] double reefed topsails, latter part pleasant westerly gales running before the wind under top gallant sails steering an E.S.E. course so ends.

Journal on board

Thursday October 6th 1853

This day begins with strong westerly wind & pleasant weather; ship under all sail steering E.S.E. course. middle part light breezes; latter part fresh breezes from the N.W. weather pleasant; wach employed mending sail; course E.S.E.

Friday October 7th 1853.

This day commences with fresh N.W. breezes weather pleasant; ship under all sail steering E.S.E course wach employed bending a main top gallant sail middle part fresh breezes; steering E.S.E course. latter part the same. so ends.

Saturday October 8th 1853

This day commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. & changeable weather. ship under all useful sail steering E.S.E. course. middle part wind hauled to the N. course E.S.E. latter part strong northerly breezes, & squally weather with rain. wach employed cleaning ship. so ends.

Latitude by obs^{n}
Longitude by obs^{n}

Sunday October 9th 1853.

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.E. weather clear & pleasant; ship under all useful sail steering S.E. course; middle part the same; latter part light N.E. wind & pleasant weather; course S.E. so ends.

Latitude by obs^{n} 32°.42' N.
Longitude by obs^{n} 157°.00 W.

Monday October 10th 1853.

This day first part light easterly winds & pleasant weather; course S.E. by S. middle part the same. latter part light wind; one sail in sight off Larboard beam; wach employed cleaning. whale boat. course S.E.

Latitude by obs^{n} 30°.58' S.
Longitude by obs^{n}

Bark Alice Frazier

Tuesday October 11th 1853.

To day begins with light N.E. wind & clear & pleasant weather, course S.S.E. wach employed cleaning ship. latter part strong easterly wind; wach employed cleaning ship; Course S.S.E. so ends.

Latitude by obs^n 28° 15' N.
Longitude by obs^n

Wednesday October 12th 1853.

This day begins with strong easterly wind; ship under all useful sail steering a S.S.W course; about 4 P.m. wind hauled more to the E. ship heading S by E close hauled on the wind; latter part fresh easterly breezes; steering S by E full & by. weather pleasant; wach employed at cleaning ship; one sail in sight; Course S.S.E. so ends.

Latitude by obs^n 26° 30' N
Longitude by obs^n

Thursday October 13th

To day first part light N.E. trades weather changeable steering S on the wind; middle part squally with rain; latter part squally trades with rain headwind S. Course S.E by S so ends.

Latitude by obs^n 25° 28' N.
Longitude by obs^n

Friday October 14th

To day commences with light N.E. trades & squalls; weather pleasant; ship under all useful sail steering S.E by S course, latter part fresh trades, weather clear & pleasant; wach employed mending sail and other duty aboard ship. Course S E by S. so ends.

Latitude by obs^n
Longitude by obs^n

Journal on board

1852.

Saturday October 15th

This day begins with fresh N.E. trades, weather clear & pleasant; ship under all sail steering S.S.E. course. about 6 P.M. past the ship Nasby E. course; latter part fresh trades; LAND HO! made the land bearing S by E, proved to be the Island of Mauie one of the Sandwich group; then shaped our course for Oahu steering to the W.W; half an hour after the Island of Oahu in sight; so ends

Latitude by obs[n]
Longitude by obs[n]

Sunday October 17th

This day first part fresh N.E. trades; the island of Oahu bearing about W.W. 30 miles distant; at 8 P.M. about eight miles distant; sailing down the eastern shore; at 11 PM Diamond Hill the S.E. point of the land. lowered the starboard boat & [illegible] & boats crew went ashore. At 7 in the morning the pilot came aboard & took the ship in the harbor. so ends.

Remarks in port.

Arrived in the harbor of Honolulu Oct[r] 16 where after mooring ship most of the crew were discharged & another crew shiped; here the ship recruited with water & provisions & to go after another cruise on the line & the Okhotsk sea. after laying 40 days in the harbor & every thing being ready for sea; on the 20th November we unmoored our ship and went to sea.

Wednesday November 20th 1852.

This day begins with regular Trades from the N.E. & pleasant weather. At 5 A.M. more time we heaved our anchor & hauled the ship in the stream, at 8 A.M. the Pilot came aboard, got under weigh & and took us outside of the passage & the Capt then took charge of the ship; laying off and on the Island until 3 P.M. then squared the yards & steered a S by E. course. & in a few hours we were on the broard Pacific Ocean.

the Bark Alice Frazier 1853.

Thursday December 1st

This day begins with light N.E. trades & pleasant weather; middle & latter part much the same course. 8 by 8 three sail in sight

Friday December 2d

This day commences with fresh trades weather pleasant, under all sail cruising for whales, middle part squally handed the light sails; latter part strong trades; all hands employed filing & rigging the boats. course 8 by 8.

Saturday December 3d

This day first part strong N.E. trades & pleasant weather; all hands employed fitting the boats to capture the whale & ships duty so ends. ships course 8 by 8.

Sunday December 4th

This day begins with fresh trades, & pleasant weather; middle part squally with rain; latter the same. so ends.

Monday Decem^r 5th

Today begins with fresh N.E. trades; weather pleasant; middle part strong trades handed the light sails; latter strong trades & increasing, weather rainy reefed the topsails; ship closed hauled on the wind heading S.E. so ends.

Journal aboard

Tuesday December 6th

This day first part fresh N.E. trades weather rainey ship under double reefed topsails, closed hauled on the wind heading S.E. Starboard tacks aboard Middle weather unpleasant wore ship heading S.W. on larboard tack; latter weather equally as bad rain.

Latitude by obs. 7 N 44'
Longitude by

Wednesday Dec. 7th

This day begins with strong S.E. trades weather cloudy; Ship under double reefed topsails heading S.E. by S close hauled, with starboard tacks aboard latter part moderate trades & baffling weather pleasant, heading S.E. so ends.

Latitude by obs.
Longitude by obs.

Thursday Decem. 8th

To day commences with moderate trade, weather cloudy; ship close hauled by the wind under whole topsails; latter part equally with rain; At 9 A.M. made all useful sail on the ship; wind light so ends.

Latitude by obs.
Longitude by obs.

Friday Dec. 9th

This day begins with fresh N.E. winds weather pleasant; ship under all sail steering S.S.E. Course mid 16 latter part fresh breezes & pleasant weather; watch employed at ships duty Course S.S.E. so ends.

Latitude by obs.
Longitude by obs.

Bark Alice Frazer 1853

Saturday Decem^r 10th

This day commences with fresh S.E. trades & pleasant weather, [illegible] all useful sail heading S by E with larboard tacks aboard. middle part wore ship heading to the eastward; three hours on this tack & wore ship again heading S.S.W. latter part light S.E. trades & pleasant heading S by E. so ends.

Latitude by obs^n 2° 52' N.
Longitude by obs^n 158° 39' W.

Sunday Decem^r 11th

This day begins with fresh S.E. trades & pleasant weather; ship sharp hauled on the wind heading S by E. middle part fresh trades; latter part light trade winds & pleasant weather, watch employed at ship's duty so ends.

Latitude by obs^n 1° 07 S
Longitude by Ch^n 158° 58 W.

Monday December 12th

To day begins with fresh S.E. trade winds & pleasant weather, ship closed hauled on the wind heading S by W. Middle part fresh trades well to the eastward ship steering S by E. course; latter part fresh trades, pleasant weather; Sail H O! two sail in sight one off the starboard bow, the other off the larboard beam. watch employed at ship's duty so ends.

Latitude by obs^n 0° 25' S
Longitude by Ch^n 159° 40' W

Tuesday Decem^r 13th

This day first part, light S.E., trade winds & pleasant weather, two sail in sight steering towards us. about 2 P.M. LAND H O! land bearing about S.W.; Jarvis island one of the Solomon group; about 4 P.M. came to with the head yards aback to speak the two ships steering for us; at 5 P.M. spoke the Alice Mendell of N.B. Captn Wing; at 6 P.M. spoke the other, who was the Norman of Nantucket; middle & latter part gentle trades run into the land with the ship & at 8 P.M. within 5 miles of the shore, brought the ship to; lowered the starboard boat & went after fish, ship laying off on the island mate in charge

Journal on board 1853.

Remarks

On the 13th of December the Bark Alice Frazier off Jarvis island fishing; this island is a small sand bank in the S. Pacific Ocean belonging to the Solomon Groupe, it lyes in latitude 0°.27'S & Longitude 159°.53'W; there is not any inhabitants on it nor any vegetables to support human life; but large quantity's of fish are to be obtained around it & it is often visited by whale ships for this purpose; two of our boats went in and obtained several lbs. of excelent fish in two hours.

Wednesday Decem.r 14th 1853.

This day commences with fresh S.E. trades & pleasant weather; ship laying off & on Jarvis island; spoke the Alice Mendell at 1 P.m & then sailed in shore, the ship being to the leeward of the island, we were obliged to work the ship to windward & in two tacks were close in shore; lowered two boats & went a fishing & returned at 6 P.m; middle part working ship to windward with fresh trade wind; latter part at 8 A.m several miles to the windward of the island (or S.E.) Then stood by the island heading S by E. Alice Mendell in company. ends.

Latitude by Obs.n 0°.27'S
Long.de no Obs.n

Thursday December 15th.

This day commences with fresh S.E. trades & pleasant weather, ship close hauled on the wind heading about S. At 4 P.m. THERE BLOWS! saw Sperm whales. spoke the Alice Mendell; At 6 P.m tacked ship; heading W by W; ship under top sails cruising for whales. At 4 A.m. saw Jarvis island bearing about S.W; squared the yards & steered a W course At 7 A.m run by the island so ends.

Latitude by Obs.n 0°.30'S
Longitude by Ch.r 160°.33'W

Ship Alice Frazier

1853.

Friday Decem^r 16th

This day first part fresh S.E. trades & pleasant weather ship steering a W course; at 5 P.m spoke the A mendall middle & latter part fresh trades & pleasant weather all hands employed at ships duty; so ends.

Latitude by obs^n 0° 31' S
Longitude by Ch^r 163° 0' W.
ships Course W. per com

Saturday Decem^r 17th

This day commences with fresh trade winds & pleasant weather. ship makes all necessary sail steering W. about 7 P.m. spoke the ship Alice Mendell; hauled our course S.S.W. middle & latter part steering S.S.W. fresh trades & pleasant weather ship A. Mendell in company. watch employed at ships duty. so ends.

Latitude by obs^n 3 & 3 miles S
Longitude by Ch^r 165° 50 W.
ships course S.S.W per com

Sunday Decem^r 18th

This day commences with fresh trades & pleasant weather steering to the westward; A. mendell in company middle & latter part pleasant trades; at 10 A.m. spoke the Alice Mendell. so ends.

Latitude by obs^n 1° 12' S
Longitude by obs^n 164° 50' W.
ships Course S.S.W. per. comp

Monday Decem^r 19th

To day begins with gentele S.E. trades & pleasant weather, ship heading W.S.W. at 5 P.m. spoke the A mendall. middle & latter part heading W.S.W fresh breeze.

Latitude by obs^n 1° 51' S
Longitude by Ch^r 169° 18 W.
Ships Course W.S.W per. compass

Journal on board

1853.

Tuesday Decem^r 20th

To day commences with fresh S.E. trades & pleasant weather steering W.N.W. at 5 P.M. spoke the A. Mendall & hauled the ships course W. Middle & latter part light trades; watch employed 7 st. for duty. so ends.

Latitude by obs^n 1°.42' S
Longitude by Ch^r 170°.42 W.
ships course W per compass

Wednesday Decem^r 21st

To day first part light trades & pleasant weather steering W. at 7 P.M. spoke the A Mendall & hauled the ships course W by N. Middle & latter part much the same: all hands employed at ships duty. so ends.

Latitude by obs^n 1°.10' S.
Longitude by Ch^r 172°.38' W.
ships course W by N per comp^s

Thursday Decem^r 22^d

This day begins with light trades from S.E. & pleasant weather, ship steering W. by N. at 6 P.M. spoke the Alice Mendall. & latter part fresh trade winds. all hands employed at ships duty so ends.

Latitude by obs^n 0°.54' N
Longitude by Ch^r 174°.56' W.
Course W by N per compass

Friday December 23^d

To day begins with fresh N.E. trade winds & pleasant weather; steering W. by N. at 1 P.M. THERE BLOWS! saw sperm whales: lowered the boats & captured one struck him alongside & cut him in: then cruised along on starboard tack till 12 P.M. Then were ship heading S.E. Latter part fresh trades, close hauled on the wind cruising employed at boiling the whale. ship under easy sail so ends!

Latitude by obs 0°.04' S.
Longitude by Ch^r 175°.21' W.

Bark Alice Frazier

1853.

Saturday Decem.r 24th

To day commences with light N.E trades & pleasant weather. At 5 P.m spoke the A. Mandell, At 10 P.m. finished boiling the whale. Middle & latter part winds & weather the same; all hands employed at ships duty &c &c.
ship cruising for whales.

Latitude by obs.n 0° 22' S
Longitude " Ch.s 175° 50' W.

Sunday Decem.r 25th

This day commences with light trades from the N.E. & pleasant weather; ship closed hauled on the wind cruising for whales. the A. Mandell in company; At 5 P.m calm, At 6 P.m squally with rain. Spoke the A Mandell. Latter part fresh trades & pleasant weather. ship steering a W.S.W. course

Latitude by obs.n 0° 34' S
Longitude by Ch.s 177° 39' W.
Course per compass W.S.W.

Monday Decem.r 26th

This day first part light trades & squally weather Middle & latter part much the same; all hands employed at ships duty &c &c
ship under all necessary sail steering W by N. &c &c.

Latitude by obs.n 1° 11' S.
Longitude by Ch.s 179° 27' W.
Course per Comp.s W by N.

Tuesday Decem.r 27th

To day begins with fresh trades & pleasant weather steering W by N; the A Mandell in company At 6 P.m spoke her. Middle part wind & weather the same, latter part trades freshening from the N.E.; to day ship crossed the 180th Meridian from Greenwitch.

Latitude by obs.n 1° 11' S.
Longitude " Ch.s 179° 11' E.

Found on Board

1859

Wednesday Dec.r 28th

First part fresh breezes Great Trades from N.E. & pleasant weather, about 6 P.m. spoke the Alice Mendell; Ship under all necessary sail steering N.W. by W. At 11 P.m. hauled the ship to the Northward & Westward in the vicinity of Land; At 3 A.m. hauled by the wind to the

Lat.d by obs.n 1°.21' S.
Longitude by Ch.n 172°.19' E.
Ships course NW by N. & W by W.

Thursday Dec.r 29th

Fresh first part Great S.E. trade winds & pleasant weather; Ship at 6 A.M. NW by W. At 5 P.M. spoke the Alice Mendell; At 6 P.M. ISLAND (III) in sight the land at starboard bow bearing abt S.E. steered for it till 8 P.M. & then hauled off & on middle part heavy squalls with rain; double reefed the topsails. Latter part at 6 A.M. (ISLAND III) raised several sperm whales, lowered down the boats & catched one took it along side & cut him in; the ship Alice Mendel in company. So ends.

Lat.d by obs.n 1°.32' S.
Longitude by Ch.n 172°.30 E.

Saturday Dec.r 31st

To day begins with fresh breezy from the Northward ship close hauled & lying to windward, whales in sight the Alice Mendell in sight to windward cheering whales At 6 P.M. spoke her. Middle part wind from the westward ship closed hauled on starboard tack; Latter part at 6 A.M. (ISLAND III) raised the land off the lee bow bearing about S.E. & per compass steered farther for it & at 10 A.M. with in 6 miles from the shore; then luffed the ship to when about forty canoes came along side & in a few minutes the deck was crouded with the natives of this island which is called Roleh, Island one of the King Mills group in the South Pacific Ocean; employed at boiling down sperm whale. So ends

Longitude by obs.n 172°.15' E
Latitude by obs 2°.35' S

Bark Alice Frazier. 1858

Sunday, Jan 1st

To day begins with fresh breezes from the westward & pleasant weather ship off Rotches Island laying by trading with the natives; at 4 P.M. hoisted the yards steering by the wind on starboard tack the Alice Bradell in company weathers equally with ours just the ship under double reefed topsails employed boiling the whale; latter part calm finished boiling the whale; so ends.

Latitude by Obs. 2° 43' S.
Longitude by Ch. 1° 5" 54' E.

Monday Jan 2d

To day begins with variable winds & weather at 2 P.M. reefed the topsails; middle part variable winds steering by the wind the Alice Bradell in company. so ends.

Latitude by obs 2° 02' S.
Longitude by Ch. 1° 3" 8' E.

Tuesday January 3d

To day begins with variable winds & squally weather; ship close hauled by the wind under double reefed topsails; latter part and weathers moderate set the topsails ship by the wind so ends.

Latitud by obs. 2° 18' S.
Longitude by Ch. 1° 5" 04' E.

Wednesday January 4th

To day begins with squalls & rainy weather ship by the wind working to the W., latter part variables & ship under double reefed topsails so ends.

No observations to day

Journal on board

Thursday January 5th 1854

To day begins with strong squalls from the Westward & squally weather, ship under close reefed topsails working to the Westward; at 6 P.m. Spoke the Alice Brandt; Middle part strong westerly wind; HANDS in sight, weather moderate latter part land in sight bearing about S.E. Clarks Island, so ends,

Friday Jan 6th

To day commences with strong westerly wind Clarks Island in sight until 8 P.M.; at 6 P.m. spoke the Alice Brandt ship under double reefed topsails working to windward; at 7 A.m. saw Clarks Island, steering in towards the land intending to lay by & trade with the natives at 9 A.m. were split & stood away on account of the weather & heavy squalls; latter part wind hauling to the W ship heading S.W. on starboard tack so ends

Latitude by Obs. 2° 01' S
Longitude by Ch 175° 48 E.

Saturday Jan 7th

This day begins with strong northerly wind & squally with thick rain; ship, under reefed topsails; at 1 P.M. in sight Island Christmas said to be Alice Brandt in company; latter part squally under close reefed main topsail & close hauled on the wind.

No observations to day.

Sunday Jan 8th

All these twenty four hours light wind from the N.W. with very unpleasant weather under close reefed main topsail close hauled on the wind working to windward, so ends

Ships Course W. per comp
No Obs. to day

Bark Alice Frazier

Monday Jan 9th

To day begins with variable wind & squally weather with rain at 5 P.m. spoke the Bk Mid. Pacific wind to the S.W. & steering our Course, weather cloudy & light wind set the light sails; latter part variable wind & weather close hauled on the wind as usual.

Latitude by obs 2° 1' 18"
Longitude " 6h 3m " 174° " 24' E.
Course & per comp.

Tuesday Jan 10th

This day begins with variable wind & weather ship close hauled on the wind; middle part variable winds & fair weather at 7 A.M. squally & rainey at 8 A.M. wind hauled to the S.E. & blew fresh from that quarter the remainder of the day weather clear & pleasant as usual

Latitude by obs 2° 22' S
Longitude by 6h 3m 173° 25' E
Course W per comp

Wednesday Jan 11th

To day commences with light breezes from S.E. weather clear & pleasant under all necessary sail heading N by W. at 4 P.M squally & variable winds; ship close hauled by the wind hanged the light sails; each employed at ships duty; as usual.

N by W
Ships Course N by W

Thursday Jan 12th

To day commences with fresh breezes from the northward & pleasant weather; ship close hauled with top gallant sails set; middle part light airs from S.E. about 10 A.M. wind hauled to the northward blowing fresh weather squally with rain about 12 A.M. light airs from E. & pleasant weather ship under all necessary sail steering W.N.W. as usual

Latitude by obs 1° 56' S
Longitude by Ch 3 171° 45' E
Ships Course W.N.W. per comp.

Journal of the

Friday January 13th 185[illegible]

Day commences with light S.E. trade winds & clear weather; ship under all necessary sail steering N.W. & N.W. spoke the Alice Mandell bound up & down getting the ship for painting. Latter part light wind & pleasant weather. each employed at ships duty, so ends.

Latitude by obs^{n} 0°-46' S.
Longitude by Ch^{r} 170°-54 E.
Ships course N.W. per comp^{s}

Saturday Jan 14th

So day commenced with light trade wind from the S.E. and clear & pleasant weather; about one P.M spoke the A Mandell; at 4 P.M the A Mandell wished to ~~[illegible]~~ to speak us, run down to her, and in crossing her stern came in contact with her carrying away her spanker gaff & rigging; and our fore & mizzen mast starboard sail boom; latter part light winds & pleasant weather ship under all necessary sail steering N.W. each employed at ships duty and painting ship, so ends.

Latitude by obs^{n} 0°-02'S
Longitude by Ch^{r} 169°-30'E.
Ships Course per comp^{s} N.W.

Sunday January 15th

So day begins with very light trades at 2 P.M. hauled to the Northward and Eastward with pleasant weather, latter part variable winds with squalls and rain ship under all ordinary sail steering a N.W. by W course, each employed at ships duty.

Latitude by obs^{n} 1°-03' N.
Longitude by Ch^{r} 168°-03' E.
Course N.W. by W per C

Bark Alice Frazier

1854

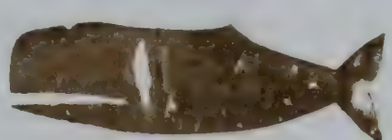
Monday January 16th

To day begins with fresh wind from the N. with squalls & rainey weather; at 3 P.M. wind hauled to the N.E. at 5 P.M spoke the Alice Mandell; middle & latter part [illegible] as much as we could carry Lofty gallant & sails to; all hands employed at 2 hrs duty; ship steering NW by W & NW by N down the [illegible]

Latitude by obs. 2° 23' N.
Longitude by Ch. 161° 02' E.
Courses NW by N & NW by W per Comp.

Tuesday January 17th

This day commences with strong NE trades wind pleasant weather. Ship with as much sail as the wind will permit; steering NW by N. middle & latter part the same; spoke the A. Mandell; at 6 A.M (there BLOWS from the mast head) saw sperm whales, lowered the boats & catched one; so ends.



Latitude by observations
Ship Course NW by N per Comp.

Wednesday January 18th

To-day strong NE trade winds & pleasant weather the boats employed towing a sperm whale to the ship; at 5 P.M took the whale along side & commenced cutting; after which employed boiling the whale &c.

Latitude by obs. 4° 27' N.
Longitude by Ch. 164° 51 E.

Thursday January 19th

To day commences with, gentle NE trade winds & pleasant weather, ship under all necessary sail steering NW; at 1 P.M. saw [illegible] There, BLOWS saw sperm whales lowered the boats and catched two; at 5 P.M. took them along side the ship; the remainder of the day light trades; ship hove to with the two whales along side so ends, about 6 P.M commenced cutting the whales.

Latitude by obs. 4° 39' N.
Longitude by Ch. 164° 44' E
Course NW. per compass.

Journal on board.

1854.

Friday January 20th

All these 24 hours gentle trade winds from NE. & pleasant weather steering W by S ship under all sail; part of this day Strong Island in sight bearing W when first seen; all hands employed at boiling & cutting a whales head to pieces, so ends

Latitude by obs^{n} 5° 11' N.
Longitude by Ch^{r} 168° 25' E.
Course W by S per comp^{s}

Saturday January 21st

These twenty four hours light NE trades and pleasant weather ship close hauled on the wind with Strong Island ahead; about 7 P.M. weathered the Island; the Alice Mandell in company; employed boiling the whale; so ends.

Latitude by obs^{n} 5° 48' N.
Longitude by Ch^{r} 168° 14' E.

Sunday January 22d

So day commences with light NE trades and pleasant weather, ship under all canary sail steering W by S employed boiling the whales at 11 P.M. finished boiling; latter part squally with rain and wind from the N. all hands cleaning ship, so ends

Latitude by obs^{n} 5° 34' N,
Longitude by Ch^{r} 169° 20' E.
Course W by S per comp^{s}

Monday January 23d

All these twenty four hours wind from the N blowing strong; weather squally with rain; ship under close reefed sails steering by the wind; spoke the Alice Mandell, so ends;

Latitude by obs^{n} one observation
Course W by S

Bark Alice Frazier.

1854

Tuesday January 24th

To day first part wind from the N and pleasant weather ship with top gallant sails set steering by the wind on starboard tack with the ship Mandell in sight; middle & latter part the same as ends.

Latitude by obs. 6° 6' N
Longitude by Ch. 15° 58'
Course N.W. per compass.

Wednesday Friday January 25th

This day commenced with fresh N.E. trade winds & pleasant weather; ship with as many sail set steering N.W. the Alice Mandell in company. Middle & latter parts the same wind & weather; sighted Ascension Island bearing about W.; steered the ship for it. So ends.

Thursday Jan 26th

This day begins with a strong northerly wind and pleasant weather; ship laying off the lee part of the Island waiting for a wind to take her into the harbor; in the ... for twelve hours, took the pilot aboard at 7 A.M. and at 8 A.M. were laying at anchor in the lee harbor of the Island of Ascension; the ship surrounded with canoes and the decks covered with natives, so ends.

Remarkes

The Bark Alice Frazier is now laying at anchor in the lee harbor of Ascension one of the Caribbine groupe, recruiting the ship and crew after laying in this port 10 days (during this time we had lost several of the crew), we had our recruits all aboard and ready for sea excepting we were short of men; however at 8 on the 5th of February we tripped our anchors & the pilot took his ... side of the reef,

Journal on board

1854

Monday February 6th

This day begins with strong N.E. trade winds
& we hove our anchor & sailed out of the harbor
of Ascension at 8 A.M. five men absent, at
P.M. got under reef we lay out in the offing
in hopes the boats would catch the
deserters & fetch them aboard so ends.

Tuesday February 7th

All these twenty four hours laying off & on
in the offing & in hopes to recruit the
men at 11 A.M. sent a boat ashore so ends.

Wednesday February 8

This day first part fresh trades laying off and on
the Island; at 5 P.M. boat returned from
the shore without the men. we then trim
our yards & shaped the ships course for the
Bastrone islands. [illegible] men short
and two men in confinement for refusing
duty. latter part strong trades, released the
two men and they went to duty; so ends.

Thursday February 9th

To day begins with strong N.E. wind and pleasant
weather, ship under topsails & courses steering
N.W. watch employed stowing anchors &
chain &c. so ends.

Friday February 10th

[illegible] begins with light N.E. wind & pleasant
weather steering N.W. ship under short sail;
middle part squally with rain; latter has
strong N.E. trades & pleasant weather. so ends.

Bark Alice Frazier.

Saturday February 11th

All these twenty four hours light N.E wind and pleasant weather ship under short sail steering N.W. topsail & courses set. so ends.

Sunday February 12th

All these twenty four hours strong trade winds and pleasant weather, ship under topsails & courses steering N.W. so ends.

Monday February 13th

All these twenty four hours fresh wind & pleasant weather, ship under short sail steering N.W. all hands employed at ships duty. so ends.

Tuesday February 14th

All these twenty four hours light N.E trade wind & pleasant weather, ship under short sail steering N.W. all hands employed at ships duty so ends.

Wednesday February 15th

This day commences with strong N.E trade winds and cloudy weather ship with topsails & courses set steering N.W. middle part strong breeze double reefed the topsails; latter part a moderate gale; ship with double reefed topsails fore sail jib & stay sail steering N.W. so ends.

Journal on board

54

Thursday February 17th

[illegible] Saw Sea. [illegible] Steering NW. [illegible] same, [illegible] Steering NW. Islands.

Friday February 17th

At 1 day light with strong winds from N.E. & clear weather ship under double reef'd topsails steering NW. middle & latter part wind & weather the same. at 8 AM (ISLAND HIOS) raised the land bearing about S.W. brought the ship to and layed by until day light, then trimed the yards & steered for the land, which were the islands Tifan one of the Bashee Island; sailed along the land and raised another island belonging to the same group, called Tinean; at this island we lay off and on the remaining part of the day one boat went ashore; so ends.

Saturday February 18th

So day blowing strong from the N.E. with pleasant weather ship laying off and on at Tinean; the mate & boat crew ashore; at 2 P.M. the mate returned with the Governor of the island and some recruits; then made sail on the ship & worked her up to the anchorage and came to an anchor; The Captain with the governor went ashore & returned at 6 P.M. the remainder of the day employed recruiting ship with sweet potatoes & yams, hogs & cocoanuts. so ends.

Bark Alice Frazier.

Sunday February 19th 1854

This day laying at anchor in the roadstead at the island of Tinean, engaged recruiting ship. so ends

Monday February 20th

To day strong wind from the N.E. & pleasant weather; at 3 P.m. took our anchor and steered for Guam island the leeward one of the Ladrone groupe; at 5 P.m passed Rota island; latter part fresh wind and pleasant weather; at 10 A.m sighted the island Guam bearing S. so ends.

Tuesday February 21st

To day commences with strong N.E. trade winds and pleasant weather with a few squalls steering for the town of Guam now in sight; at 3 P.m. abreast the town, made signal for a pilot; at 4 P.m pilot came aboard, and at 8 P.m. we came to an anchor in Guam harbor which is six miles to the leeward of the town; so ends.

Remarks

Harbor of Guam Feb 22;

The Bark Alice Frazier is now laying at anchor in order to recruit the ship and give liberty to the men before going north to cruise. To day one watch goes ashore to stop till Monday the 27th leaving this time the other watch is aboard the ship employed at ships duty, &c.

Monday the other watch returned and the remaining watch went ashore; watch aboard ship employed recruiting ship with wood.

Saturday March the 4th the Liberty men came aboard ship. in this port the Capt shipped 5 men, two of them natives of the island; Sunday March 5th we weighed our anchor and sailed to another harbor in the same island at the village called Abmatta to recruit the ship with water.

Journal on board

1854

Wednesday March 8th

At eight A.M. weighed our anchor and went to sea in company with the Bark Active of N.B. both bound on the NW whaling ground, wind from the NE light & pleasant weather ship under all useful sail steering NW. all hands employed stowing anchors & chains &c..

Thursday March 9th

All these twenty four hours, light NE. trade wind & pleasant weather; ship under all useful sail steering by the wind the bark Active in sight; watch employed [illegible]

Friday March 10th

All these twenty four hours fresh NE wind and pleasant weather, ship steering by the wind, bark Active in company. watch employed mending sail. sounds.

Saturday March 11th

All these twenty four hours light NE. trade winds & pleasant weather; ship steering by the wind. watch mending sail.

Sunday March 12th

Ship in company with light NE winds & pleasant weather ship under all useful sail heading NW by the wind.

Middle part strong trades ship heading NW. by the wind weather pleasant. Latter the same the Active in sight. sounds

Bark Alice Frazier

1854

Monday March 13th

To day commences with strong N.E. trade wind & unfavorable weather, ship under a heavy press of canvas having top gallant sails set; latter part moderate gale fore topsail [illegible] all light sails stowed weather raining with squalls the Bark Alice of N.B in sight [illegible]

Today March 14th

Today first part moderate gale from the N.E. ship closed hauled on the wind heading to the Nor'thward with whole topsails set; weather heavy. Middle part weather equally top sails reefed. Latter part blowing strong trades from the N.E. weather pleasant; Bark Active in sight each employed repairing sail, so ends.

Wednesday March 15th

All these twenty four hours fresh N.E. trades and pleasant weather, ship heading N.E. by the wind, under whole topsails & courses; watch employed repairing sails. At 3 P.M. unbent the fore topsail & bent another, so ends.

Thursday March 16th

[illegible] with strong trades from the N.E. and pleasant weather, ship closed hauled on the wind; Middle part wind moderating almost calm; latter part light variable wind, steering N.E. by N. weather cloudy; watch employed repairing sail; so ends.

Journal on Board

1854

Friday March 17th

This day commences with light variable wind & clear & pleasant weather ship under all necessary sail. Middle part no change in wind or weather until 2 PM when a fine breeze sprung up from the NW ship under all useful sail steering NE by N. Latter part strong NW wind ship close hauled on the wind; Bark Active in sight. so ends.

Saturday March 18th

This day commences with fresh NW wind & cloudy weather; ship close hauled heading NE by N under all useful sail. Latter part strong NW wind & unpleasant weather, watch employed repairing sails, rigging in fly jib boom, unbending & bending sails &c so ends.

Sunday March 19th

This day begins with a fresh top gallant breeze from the NW. & heavy weather; at 6 PM put the ship under easy sail wind increasing with a head sea. Middle part blowing a fresh gale, latter part no change in the wind or weather ship with double reefed topsails fore sail & jib. so ends.

Monday March 20th

This day first part no change in the wind or weather blowing strong from the NW with a head sea running; steering by the wind heading NE by N under close sail; at 4 PM took another reef; latter part no change in the wind, weather rainy. so ends.

Bark Alice Frazier

1854

Tuesday March 21st

This day begins with the wind moderate from the N.E. & foul weather, ship under easy sail close hauled by the wind heading N.N.W. Middle part squally. Latter part no change. Watch employed during the day making rope. so ends

Wednesday March 22d

Today commences with moderate wind from the N.E. & foul weather ship under [illegible] sail close hauled; at 4 P.m wind hauled to the S.E. Middle part wind from the S.E. weather cloudy ship under easy sail steering E.N.E. At 6 P.m. blowing a fine breeze from the S.E. & thick weather, ship with all her square sails set steering E.N.E. Latter part light variable winds & hazy weather with some rain, watch employed this day making rope. so ends.

Thursday March 23d

This day begins with light variable winds and unpleasant weather; ship under all necessary sail set Course E.N.E. At 6 P.m. shortened sail expecting bad weather; latter part almost calm weather the same, watch employed making rope. so ends.

Friday March 24th

First part light variable wind & foul weather ship with ordinary sail set, at 6 P.m shortened sail expecting a blow; latter part calm; weather more settled. set the topsails & topgallant sails watch employed making rope. ends.

Journal on board

1854

Saturday March 25th

To day commences with a light breeze from the N.W. & pleasant weather; ship under all useful sail steering N.E. by N. Middle part light wind & clear pleasant weather; Latter part the same; wash employed to day, making rope, spun yarn & repairing fore sail.

Sunday March 26th

This day begins with light breeze from the N.W. clear & pleasant weather, with all sail necessary sail set & steering E by N. Middle part calm & variable airs. Latter part fine breeze from N.W. weather clear & pleasant; steering N by E.

Latitude by Obs. 27° 42' N.

Monday, March 27th

This day begins with a fine breeze from the N.W. and pleasant weather ship under all necessary sail set steering E by N course, At 3 P.M. made sighted Berings Island bearing about S., at 4 P.M. wind hauled around to the S.W. blowing fresh; at 6 P.M. double reefed the topsails, at 12 P.M. blowing a moderate gale from from the S.W. with rainey weather, the remainder of the day blowing strong with a strong sea ship under easy sail.

Latitude by Obs. 28°. 22' N
Longitude by Obs

Tuesday March 28th

To day First 12 hours blowing a strong South wester and cloudy weather ship under double reefed topsails foresail fore topmast stay sail & Spanker; Latter part moderate and hauling to the N.E. & cloudy weather.

Latitude by Obs. 28°. 43 N

Bark Alice Frazier

854

Wednesday March 29th

To day begins with very light variable winds and pleasant weather all necessary sail set. middle light wind from the E. under short sail in no hurry to proceed to the N. latter part blowing a fresh breeze from the S.E. main topgallant sails set steering a E by S. course weather pleasant. the crew employed repairing sail.

Thursday March 30th

To day begins with a strong breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather ship under a good press of sail set steering an E by S course. Middle part wind hauling to the E and thick weather, but the ship under short sail

Latitude by Obsn 29° 24' N
Longitude by Chron 146° 17' W.

Friday March 31st

This day commences with fresh breezes from the N. and cold cloudy weather. Ship steering by the wind E.N.E. under all necessary sail. at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night. Middle part blowing fresh from the N. Ship close hauled on the wind weather thick. latter part wind the same weather fine wore ship heading N.W. by N close hauled. under topsails crew employed repairing sails. So ends

Latitude by Obs 30° 35' N
Longitude by Chron

Journal on Board

Saturday April 1st 1854

This day first part fresh breezes from the N. & pleasant weather Ship close hauled on the wind heading N.W. by W. with topsails set. at 6 P.M. took in sail for the night. at 10 P.M. fresh wind from the S.E. weather thick wore ship heading to the Southward and Eastward. at 3 A.M. wind hauled to the N.W. blowing fresh, with strong Squalls; weather thick with drizzling rain heading by the wind N.E. by N. on Larboard tack. latter part fresh wind from the S.W. steering N.N.E. & Course weather the same.

Latitude no obs.
Longitude no obs.
Ship course N by E & compass

Sunday April 2d

This day begins with fresh wind & rain the S.W. at 3 P.M. hauling to the N. weather thick & rainey, under easy sail steering an E.N.E. & Course. Middle part wind from the N.W. unpleasant weather. Latter part wind from the N.W. steering an N by E Course with top gallant sail set weather rainey. So Ends

Latitude 31°. 12' N
Longitude 147°. 19' E
Ship course & compass N by E
Variation 1/4 point E

Monday April 3d

This day begins with fresh wind from the N.N.W. and pleasant weather Ship under all necessary sail steering N by E course at 6 P.M. but the ship under easy sail for the night. Middle part fine breeze from N.N.W latter part made sail light wind from the N.W. Steering N.E. Course weather fine & clear.

Latitude 31°. 52' N
Longitude 148°. 24 E
Ship's course N by E and N.N.E course
Variation of comp 1/4 point E.

Bark Alice Frazier

1854

Tuesday April 4th

To day begins with light S.W. wind from the S.W. and clear weather. Ship under top gallant sails steering a N.N.E. course at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night. Middle part the same. Latter part wind hauled to the S.E. blowing fresh with clear and pleasant weather steering N.N.E. course top gallant sails set, each employed repairing sail. So ends.

Latitude by obs.n 32°. 33'. N
Longitude by Chron 148°. 46'. E
Ship course per comp.s N.N.E.
Variation of comp.s 1/4 Point E.

Wednesday April 5th

This day commences with strong wind from the S.E. and clear pleasant weather with all sail set. At 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night, by doubling the top sails. Middle part strong wind from S.E. steering a N. course weather cloudy. Latter part strong wind from the S and cloudy weather at 5 A.M. made sail steering a N. course. So ends

No observation to day
Ships course N. per comp.s
Variation per comp.s 1/4 Point E.

Thursday April 6th

First part strong wind from the S weather cloudy steering N. course; at 6 P.M. hove the ship to under close reefed main topsail spencer & fore topmast staysail on the starboard tack heading E. Middle part fresh gale from the S at 9 P.M. wind hauled to the E. weather the same. Latter part wind from the N. ship under double reefed topsails close hauled on the wind; weather clear; so ends.

Latitude by Obs.n 35°. 31' N
Longitude by Chron 149°. 38 E.
Ship's course per comp.s N.
Variation of comp.s about 1/4 Point E.

Journal on Board the

1854

Friday April 7th

This day first twelve hours fresh wind from the N W W Ship under double reefed topsails close hauled on the wind heading N E, weather pleasant.

Latter part light airs heading N E, so ends

No Obsn to day

Ships Course & Compt N.

Saturday April 8th

First part blowing strong from the S E, ship under topgallant sails steering E by E course, at 4 P M wind increasing handed the fore topsail fore sail & jibs close reefed the main topsail & the main spencer expected a gale, Middle part fresh gales from the S E, ship hove to under easy sail, at 7 A M carried away the main spencers gaff & top mast, Latter part no change

Latitude by Obsn 36° 01' N
Longitude by Chron no obs
Ships course E by E, p compass
Variation p comp about 1/4 Point E,

Sunday April 9th

First part fresh gales from the S E by E to under easy sail heading N. Middle part wind shifting to the W heading S at 3 P M heading S W blowing strong, Latter part moderating and hauling to the N W, weather pleasant heading N by E on larboard tack at 10 A M set the foresail weather cold and pleasant, so ends,

Latitude by Obsn 35° 15' N
Longitude by Chron 152° 08 E,
Ships course by compass N by E,
Variation p comp about 1/4 Point E,

Monday April 10th

This day commences with strong wind from N W, and pleasant weather, Ship close hauled on the wind heading N by E, under short sail, Middle part moderating wind from S W under short sail, Latter part fine breeze from the S W steering N by E course, so ends,

Latitude by Obsn 35° 24' N
Longitude by Chron 152° 12 E
Ships course N by E, p comp
Variation p comp about 1/4 Point

Bark Alice Frazier

1854

Tuesday April 11th

To day begins with a fine breezy from the S'E. and pleasant weather Ship under all necessary sail steering N by E course at 6 P.M. double reefed the T gsails and put the ship under short sail for the night. Middle part light wind from the S'W weather same at 2 A.M. wind hauling to the westward course N.N.E. Latter part wind from the N'E ship close hauled on the wind heading N.N.W. weather clear, so ends.

Latitude by Obs^{n} 36° 51' N
Longitude by Chron 153° 08' E.
Ships course N by E & N.N.E. p comp^{s}
Variation p comp^{s} about 1/4 Point E.

Wednesday April 12th

First part light wind from the N.E. Ship close hauled on the wind heading N.N.W. weather clear & pleasant, at 6 P.M. put the ship under snug sail. Middle part light airs from the N.E. lying to under snug sail; at 3 A.M. light airs from S'E. weather hazyy. Latter part made sail on the ship good breeze from the S'E. steering a N.N.E course. So ends.

Latitude by D Obs^{n} no Obs^{n}
Ships course N.N.E & p comp^{s}

Thursday April 13th

First part strong breeze from the S'E weather foggy at 6 P.M moderate gale from the do ship lying to under close reefed main T.sail, main spencer & fore T.gmast stay sail weather thick & gloomy with hale & snow.
Latter part fresh gale from the S'W with clear cold weather, so ends.

Latitude 37° 24' N
Longitude no obs.

Friday April 14th

D. L. commences with fresh gales from the N'E. T.sail, laying to on Starboard Tack heading N.W. weather unpleasant. Middle part strong squalls, Latter the same at 12 M Set fore sail and wore ship wind more moderate from the N.W.

Latitude by Obs^{n} 36° 31' N
Longitude by Chron 155° 16' E.

111

Journal on Board the

1854

Saturday April 15th

First part moderate gales from the N.E. weather unpleasant ruff sea from the N. passing hail & snow squalls.
Middle part Dyrely ship heading N.E. by N on Larboard tack under short sail. Latter part wind from the N.W. and W. with pleasant weather excepting a few passing squalls at 7 P.M. put sail on the ship (double reefed topsails) steering a N.N.E. course weather fair. so ends.

Latitude by Obs. 37°.33' N
Longitude by Chron. 156°.01' E.
Ships course N.N.E. per comp.
Variation by comp. about 1/4 Point E.

Sunday April 16th

This day begins with strong wind from the W. ship under double reefed topsails steering on N.N.E. course. at 7 P.M. Set single reefed topsails. Latter part blowing strong from the S.W. ship under whole topsail and pleasant weather at 10 A.M. strong squalls of wind & hale. double reefed the fore topsail.

No Obs. to day
Ships course N.N.E. p compass

Monday April 17th

To day begins with strong wind from the S.W. and squally weather. at 6 P.M. strong squalls double reefed the main topsail. Middle part Tuck weather at 9 P.M. wind hauling to the N.W. ship close hauled on the wind heading N.E. Latter part strong N.E. wind and pleasant weather and cold at 9 A.M. Set whole topsails by the wind.

Latitude by Obs. 40°.10' N
Longitude by Chron. 158°.35' E.
Ships course N.N.E. per compass
Variation by comp. about 1/4 Point E.

S. Ernst.

Bark Alice Frazier

1854

Tuesday April 18th

This day first part fine breezes from the NE. and pleasant weather under all necessary sail, Ship close hauled on the wind, one sail in sight to the leeward, squared the yards and run down to her and spoke her. Ship Neptune of New London we then braced the yards and stood along on the wind at 7 PM put the ship before the wind steering a NW course. Middle part fine breeze from the E. steering NW. Latter part strong breeze from E weather pleasant Bark Neptune in sight.

So Ends

Latitude by Obs^{n} 41°.. 15' N
Longitude by Chron^{r} 156°.. 58 E
Ship's course NW. per compass
Variation of compass about 1/4 E.

Wednesday April 19th

First part fresh breezes from the E. and pleasant weather ship steering NW course under necessary sail, at 6 PM. shortened sail for the night. Middle part fresh gales from the NE. at 8 AM took in fore topsail & stowed it weather rainey.

Latter part wind moderating and hauling to the N. at 9 AM. fresh wind from the NW. Ship close hauled on the wind with the starboard tacks aboard, under double reefed topsails weather cloudy but fine.

Latitude by Obs^{n} 42°.. 13' N
Longitude by Chron 154°.. 39' E
Ship's course NW per comp^{s}
Variation of comp^{s} about 1/4 Point E.

Thursday April 20th

This day first part strong winds from the NW. with pleasant weather, Ship under double reefed topsails close hauled on the wind NNE. heading WSW on the starboard tack. Middle part cloudy weather. Latter part light NW wind & pleasant weather. ship unreefed topgallantsails steering by the wind. two sail in sight ahead &c.

So Ends

Latitude by Obs^{n} 42°..51' N
Longitude by Chron 157°..58 E

Journal on Board the

1854

Friday April 21st

So do light airs from the NW. with pleasant weather
Middle part light airs from the NW about 2 PM.
fresh wind from the SW. with pleasant weather Ship
under all necessary sail steering a NW. course.
Latter part much the same as employed
to work on the riggin. weather very cold.
Bark Neptune in sight. So Ends.

Latitude by Obs 43°.22' N
Longitude by Chron no obs.
Ships Course NW. per compass
Variation of Comp about 1/4 Point E.

Saturday April 22d

This day commences with strong wind from the SE.
weather Thick & hazy Ship under all necessary sail
steering a NW. course at 4 PM. shortened sail by close
reefing the fore & doubling the main topsail
wind increasing. Middle part fresh gales from
the SE. pending the ship under close reefed fore &
main topsail & fore sail. at 1 AM. furled the fore
topsail & fore sail brought the ship to the wind
under close reefed main topsail on Starboard tack
weather thick and gloomy. Latter part wind moder
ating thick foggy weather, So Ends.

No Obs to day
Ships Course NW per compass
Variation of Comp about 1/4 Point E.

Sunday April 23d

First part light wind from the NE, with unpleasant
weather; Ship Close hauled on the wind heading NW.
under double reefed topsails; unbent the fore sail
and bent a new one having split it in the last
gale. Latter part light NE wind. So Ends.

No Obs this day

Monday April 24th

First part blowing a gale from the N weather cloudy
and cold. Ship close hauled on the wind.
Middle part laying to under a close reefed main
topsail fresh gales from the NW. and Squalrating.
So Ends
Latter part Strong NW. wind and pleasant weather
first 24 hr. under mare sail double reefed topsails
steering by the wind. Latitude 45°.47' N
Longitude 158°.05' E.

Bark Alice Frazier

1854

Tuesday April 25th

To day commences with fresh wind from the NW. and pleasant weather, ship under double reefed topsails steering by the wind. Middle part light wind from the NW. Latter part light airs from the N made all necessary sail ship close hauled on the wind heading on different tacks. So Ends.

Latitude by Obs^{n} 46°. 33' N
Longitude by Chron 15 G°. 14 E
Variation of compass 1/4 Point E

Wednesday April 26th

First part light airs from the NE and pleasant weather ship under all necessary sail close hauled on the wind. Middle part the same Latter ship on different tacks. So Ends.

Latitude by Obs^{n} 46°. 57' N
Longitude by Chron 158°. 21 E.
Variation of compass 1/5 Point E.

Thursday April 27th

This day commences with light airs from the NE. and pleasant weather ship under all necessary sail close hauled on the wind. Middle part light airs at 1 P.M. wind hauled to the SW. with stormy weather with snow all sail set steering a N course. Latter part blowing strong from the SW. and plenty of snow. double reefed the topsails and handed the main sail. So Ends.

Latitude by Obs^{n} 47°. 49' N
Longitude by Chron 158°. 40 E.
Ships course per compass N.
Variation of comp 1/5 Point E.

Feriday April 28th

First part fresh SW wind and pleasant weather ship und. topgallantsails steering a NW course. Middle part light westerly and ship close hauled on the wind heading NbyW. at 2 A.M. wind from the SW ship steering a NW course. Latter part wind from the WSW weather foggy ship close hauled on the wind heading NW. So Ends.

No Obs^{n} to day

Ships course NW. per compass
Variation of comp^{s} 1/5 Point E.

Journal on board

1854

Saturday April 29th

This day begins with strong wind from the S, and thick foggy weather. Ships under the same sail as yesterday steering NW course close hauled on the wind. At 4 PM, one sail in sight off the weather beem. hauled aback the head sails and she run for us and spoke us, the Thomas Dickerson of N.B. whaler. Middle part strong wind from the S steering E, the wind E. under double reefed topsails and forward locks aboard. Latter the same. So Ends.

No Obs. this day.

Sunday April 30th

First part strong wind from the SE. and thick hazy weather. Ships under double reefed topsails close hauled ~~to the wind~~ heading NW. in shore. At 6 PM. put the ships on starboard tack heading off shore. Middle part light wind from the Southward & westward weather foggy ship heading E & SE. Latter part light airs from the SW. at 4 AM. and hauled to the Northward weather clear land in sight bearing W by N. ships heading in shore close hauled on the wind; the land very high being some of the Kural Islands at the Entrance to the Okhotsk Sea. So Ends.

Latitude by Obs 49° 17' N
Variation of Compass 1/6 Point E.

1854

Monday May 1st

This day commences with fresh wind from the S.
Ships under all sail steering for the land bearing about NW. At 6 PM. steering through one of the passages between the Islands that seperates the Pacific Ocean from the Okhotsk Sea; at 7 PM. the ships being in the middle of the passage and about half through the wind hauled to the NW. which compeled us to put out again. Middle part wind from the NE. blowing strong close hauled on the wind heading SE. under short sail, weather squally with snow. Latter part fresh wind from the SE. under short sail steering off shore. one sail in sight. So Ends.

Latitude 48° 46' N
Variation of Compass 1/6 Point E.

The Bark Alice Frazier

1854

Tuesday May 22

This day begins with wind from the S.E. with foggy weather, under all sail steering for the land. At 6 P.M. in the passage again. At 7 P.M. through the passage into the Okhotsk Sea. employed pumping ship. two sail in sight. Middle part light baffling winds weather stormy with snow. Latter part blowing a gale from the N.W. weather uncommon bad with a strong snow storm. ship on a lee shore under a strong press of sail but unable to weather the land being into a bight of the land she cannot proceed on either tack without fear of going ashore in a few minits the weather so thick with snow & fog as not to enable us to see objects 1/4 of a mile distant. The ship is in a very dangerous situation unable to weather the land or to bring the ship to the wind to lay to and not knowing how to steer to run out of the Sea into the Pacific Ocean on account of the fog the Capt. consults his officers on his situation and decides to run the ship for the passage as near as he can judge where the passage lays. having been shut in by a thick fog ever since we came through.

The Capt. therefore trimed the yards & run the ship S.E. expecting this chance of clearing the land very small all hands on board were in the greatest anxiety as to the result of this expedient, which appeared in the minds of all the only one to be taken and even this gave us little hope. it was 7 A.M. when we put the ship before the wind and acted with an full sussepence of late. after an hours run and ancions soaking we judged ourself clear of the land. but did not bring the ship to the wind till some time after. Thus by the help of Providence we were rescued from the awful fate which but a few moments before seamed inevitable.

No observ'n to day.

So Ends.

Journal on Board [illegible]

1854.

Wednesday May 3d

First 5 or 6 strong gale from the N.W. sending before the wind running out of the Okhotzk Sea after running 4 or 5 hours under double reefed top sails & fore sail. Brought the ship to the wind, feeling grateful to Providence for our escape from the awfull fate of shipwreck. Middle part lying to under double reefed topsail blowing a gale weathers clear;

Latter part blowing strong from the W. made sail steering to the N. close hauled on the wind.

No observations to day

Thursday May 4th

This day light wind from the westward and pleasant weathers Ship under all sail steering N by W. one sail in sight. Middle part light changeable airs with some snow. Latter part light breeze from the N.N.W. close hauled on the wind on starboard tack, land in sight bearing about N.W. two ships in sight. D. ends.

Latitude by Obsn 48°. 15' N
Longitude by Chron 156°. 19' E.

Friday May 5th

This day begins with light winds from the westward and pleasant weathers Ship close hauled on the wind reading N by E. with all sail set working to the southward up to the Passage the entrance to the Okhotzk Sea

Middle part light airs from the W. Latter part light airs from the W. close hauled on the wind reading N. at 10 A.M. wind hauled to the S.W. reading for the passage N.W. employed sending and fly [illegible] on sail in sight.

Latitude by Obsn 48°. 56'
Longitude by Chron 156°. 15'

D. Ends.

Bark Alice Frazier

1854

Saturday May 6th

First part light airs from the S.W. At 3 P.M. fresh breeze heading for the passage at 4 P.M. off the mouth of the passage hacked ship and stood off shore concluded not to venture there any until morning as we expected bad weather at 8 P.M. weather more favorable the Capt. concluded to go through another passage to the S of this one a few miles. Latter part baffling winds with snow all sail set steering by the wind, watch employed bending the fly Jib. one sail in sight also the land. So Ends.

Latitude by Obsr 49° 36'
Ly my dead by Obsr do do
Ships Course N.W. per comp.
Variation of Comp 1/6 Point E.

Sunday May 7th

First part baffling winds & pleasant weather steering N.W. course. Middle part light wind from the E. Ship under all sail steering a N.W. course two sail in sight whalers. Latter part strong wind from the N.E. steering a W.N.W. course at 12 M. wind hauled to the N. Ship close hauled on the wind on different tacks. So Ends.

Latitude by Obsr 50° 53'
Longitude by Chron 153° 16'
Ships Course per comp N.W. & W.N.W.
Variation per Comp 1/6 Point E.

Monday May 8th

This day begins with a whole sail breeze from the N. heading by the wind on opposite tacks, weather pleasant. course N.W. Middle part the wind the same weather stormy with snow. Latter part strong wind from the N.W. Ship close hauled on the wind on opposite tacks, weather pleasant but very cold. three ships in sight. So Ends

No Obsr to day
Ships course N.W.

Journal on Board

1854

Tuesday day 1st

First part strong wind from the NW. and pleasant weather. Ships under all necessary sail working to the windward. Each employed mending sail.

Middle part light wind from the NW. Ships working to the windward, at 3 P.m. wind from the West. steering NE by close hauled on the wind, course NNW. Saw a few light airs from the Southward. Steering the course. Two Sail in sight to the Northward.

Latitude by Obsn 61°.11' N
Longitude by Chron 1°.16 E.
Ships Course per Comp NNW.
Variation by Comp. 1/4 Point E.

Wednesday May 10th

This day commences. First light airs from the S with pleasant weather. Ship steering a NW course. at 4 P.m wind hauled to the E. under all sail steering a N course. weather clear & cold. Middle part strong wind from the eastward, steering a N course. two sail in sight. Latter part strong wind from the NE. under all possible sail at 10 P.m. handed the topgallant sails steering a NW course. five ships in sight one lying to steering a pleasant gale.

Do Ends.

Latitude by Obsn 54°.55' N
Longitude by Chron 150°.39 E.
Ships Course NW. by Compass.
Variation by Compt 1/4 Point E.

Thursday May 11th.

First part fresh wind from the N. with hazy cold weather ship under topsails steering by the wind. At 6 P.m. spoke the whale ship. Polar Star of NB. Middle part wind the same weather pleasant at 3 P.m. Ice in sight. Latter part fresh breezes from the NW. Steering by the wind to the N. & E. from the ice; several ships in sight. Do Ends.

Latitude by Obsn 54°.59' N
Longitude by Chron 149°.10 E.
Ships course per comp NW.
Variation per Comp 1/4 Point E.

The Bark Alice Simpson

Friday May 12th

First part fresh wind from the N.W. and pleasant weather; Ship, close hauled on the wind under lofsails heading N. several ships in sight; Spoke the Sindia of N.B. lying in the ice, middle part the same; latter part fresh breeze from the W. ships running through the Ice to the N with pleasant weather, several ships in sight one boiling the whale. So Ends.

Latitude by Obs.ⁿ 56° 19' N
Variation of Comp.ˢ 1¼ Point E.

Saturday May 13th

This day commences with light wind from the W. and pleasant weather; ships under all sail running through the Ice to the N. Middle part wind light from the W.by S. weather mild not so cold as last week. Latter part and from the westward Shipping cruising along the Ice and running through the ice to the E. several ships in sight one boiling. So Ends.

No Obs.ⁿ to day

Sunday May 14th

This day commences with light wind from the E. and pleasant weather cruising to the westward under all sail steering W.S.W. in company with the Bark Neptune Captain went aboard of her. came on board about 5 P.M. Middle part the same. Latter part light wind steering to the westward under all sail weather thick & hazy; Ships & Ice in sight. So Ends.

Latitude by Obs.ⁿ 55° 50' N
Longitude by Chron 149° 20' E.
Variation of Compass. 1¼ Point E.

Monday May 15th

This day begins with light easterly wind and foggy weather; Ship under all necessary sail steering to the westward. Spoke the whale Ships J.C. Potter of N.B. & the Dove of New London; went on board the Dove and obtained some regents. Middle part lying by in company with the Dove surrounded by a thick fog. Latter part fresh wind from the E.N.E. the Ice clearing away through the Ice N.N.W. So Ends.

Latitude by Obs.ⁿ 55° 40' N
Longitude by Chron 141° 17' E.

Journal on Board

1774

Tuesday May 16th

This day first part fresh wind from the S with changable weather. Ship under all necessary sail steering NW through the ice, at 3 PM wore ship and steered to the northward & eastward out of the ice, at 7 PM spoke the George & Mary of London. several ships in sight. Middle part light wind ship laying by with the fore topsail aback, at 5 PM braced forward the head yards steering sharp on the wind, Latter part strong wind from the SW. weather thick and stormey several ships in sight, and making 2 Knots,

Latitude by Obsn 55° 54'.8
Longitude by Chron a o
Variation per Compass 1/4 Point E.

Wednesday May 17th

So day begins with strong wind from the SW with thick weather, ship steering by the wind on oposit tacks at 4 PM. thick fog. Middle part light airs and thick fog ship lying with the head yards aback, at 4 AM braced forward the yards steering by the wind Latter part light wind from the S and thick foggy part of the time in companey with the George & Mary of N. London, 2 Knots.

No Obsn to day

Thursday May 18th

This day first part light wind from the S and foggy weather ship under all sail steering by the wind, Middle part begins the same, at 2 PM. wind hauled out to the W. blowing fresh, lying by with the main yard aback, weather foggy, at 3 AM wind hauled to the N. steering W by N. at 11 AM. wind hauled to the NW weather pleasant, two sail in sight and scattering ice, 4 Knots,

Latitude by Obsn 55° 30'.N
Longitude by Chron 142° 10' E
Variation per Compass 1/4 Point E.

The Barque Flirt Sturgis 1854

Friday May 19th

This day first part light wind from the N.W. and pleasant weather; Ship working to the windward under all sail; at 6 P.M. wind hauled to the N.E. weather changeable, being foggy and clear at intervals; spoke the George & Mary of N. London and Bk Cherokee of N.B. Middle and latter part calm. So Ends.

Latitude by Obs.n 55° 47' N
Longitude by Chron 148° 49' E.
Variation per Compass 1/4 Point E.

Saturday May 20th

To day first part light breeze from the E. steering W through the Ice; weather pleasant, at 6 P.M. spoke the Ship Co & Co of N.E. and the Bk Cherokee N.B. Middle part thick foggy weather and strong Easterly wind lying by with the fore topsail aback. Latter part thick fog and strong wind from the S. steering by the wind, at 10 A.M. weather clear. So Ends.

Latitude by Obs.n 55° 56' N
Longitude by Chron 147° 25' E.
Variation per Comp.s 1/4 Point E.

Sunday May 21st

To day first part begins with light & wind from the N and clear weather, Ship under all sail Steering by the wind; Middle part the same several Ships in sight. Latter part light-wind from the S.W. Steering W by W. weather clear and warm, So Ends,

Latitude 55° 28' N
Longitude 145° 12' E.
Variation per Comp.s 1/4 Point E.

Journal on Board

1854

Monday May 22d

Today begins with light wind from the S.W. and pleasant weather under all sail steering to the northward & westward, at 4 P.M saw whales & chased.

Latter part wind light from the S & weather clear and pleasant, ship cruising in different courses for whales, saw several & chased, Spoke 2 ships in sight saw boiling and some cutting whales.

Latitude by Obs.n 54°.30 N.
Longitude by Chron 44..29 E.
Variation of Comp.s 1/6 Point E.

Tuesday May 23d

This day first part light wind from the N. under all sail cruising for whales about the ice weather fine and comfortable warm. middle and latter part light variable airs, several ships in sight, Spoke the Ship Abigal of N.B. and Silas Richards.

Latitude by Obs.n 55°.57 N.

Wednesday May 24

This day light variable winds and clear and pleasant weather, under all sail cruising about the ice saw a whales. Middle part light changable winds at 1 P.M thick fog. Latter part much the same fog rising saw Bowhead whales, chased but unsuccessful, Ship George & Mary in sight.

Latitude by Obs.n 55°.40

Thursday May 25th

This day first part light airs from the N. and pleasant weather, steering by the wind to the W. at 4 A.M. wind from the S.E. ship in the ice at 8 A.M. double reefed the topsails and laid by with the fore topsails aback to the W. Middle part light airs laying by, at 1 P.M fresh breeze from the S.E. and clear weather steering for the ice to the W. Latter part strong wind from the S. ship in the ice saw whales, at 10 P.M hauled sharp on the wind and steered out the ice, Several ships in sight to the W. at 5 A.M. Lat. by Obs. 55°.13 N.

The Bark Alice S. Sargier 1854

Friday May 26.

First part strong S.E. wind and pleasant weather. Ship close hauled on the wind on different tacks laying off and on from the ice (Middle and latter part wind and weather the same) At 8 A.M. squared the yards, running along the ice to the westward, about 20 Sail of shipping in sight. Spoke the Massachusetts of N.B. and the Vespar of N London.

Latitude by Obs.n 56°.14 N
Longitude by Chron 144°.01 W.

Saturday May 27th

First part fresh wind from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship under all sail steering westerly several ships in sight steering the same, at 5 P.M. land in sight about 20 miles to the westward (Jenuis Island) a small island in the Okhotzk Sea, (Middle light S.E. wind ship close hauled on the wind under Topsails and the courses hauled up. Latter part the same.

Latitude by Obs.n 56°.29 N
Longitude by Chron 144°.24 E
Variation of Comp.s 15 Point E.

Sunday May 28

First part light S.E. wind and pleasant weather ship close hauled on the wind Cruising on different tacks about the ice, Middle part the same Spoke the whale ship Alexander of N.B.

Latter part strong wind from the S. under all sail cruising for whales about the ice, Jenuis Island in sight and several ships Spoke the Sam.l Roberts of N.B. 20 boats.

Jenuis Island.

Journal of a Board

1854

Monday May 29.

First part strong easterly winds and pleasant weather ships cruising for whales under all sail. 11 A.M. Saw Island, Latter part the same. Ships in the ice working to windward; at 11 P.M. lying by in the ice, about 30 miles to the S.W. of S. Island twenty five ships in sight.

No Obs. this day

Tuesday May 30.

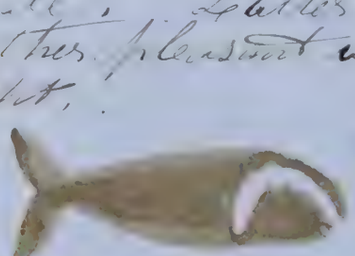
First part strong wind from the N.W. and pleasant weather, laying by in the ice first and part working to windward through the ice. Struck the Ship, the remainder of the middle part laying by at 2 P.M. braced forward & commenced working through the ice. Latter part strong wind working through the ice. Saw several whales, and chased.

No Obs. this day

Wednesday May 31.

This day first part fresh wind from the N.W. and pleasant weather chasing whales about 2 P.M. struck one at 5 P.M. took him alongside and commenced cutting him, middle cutting the whale. Latter part boiling the whale all this pleasant with light airs; several ships in sight.

No Obs. to day.



Thursday June 1st.

This day first part light wind from the N.W. and pleasant weather, ship cruising for whales;

Middle first the same. Latter part strong wind, whales in sight boats chasing. About 11 P.M. fastened to one; employed boiling the whale

Latitude by Obs. 56° 01' N

Bark Alice [illegible]

Friday June 2

This day first part strong wind from the N.W. and pleasant weather ship laying to with the boats down fast to a whale, at 2 P.M. whale killed and alongside; commenced cutting him in; at 8 P.M. finished cutting the whale, S.V double reefed topsails and steered by the wind;

Middle part Sunny and foggy; Latter part strong wind and thick weather, whales in sight; employed boiling & chasing.

No Obs.ⁿ June 3d

Saturday June 3d

This day strong wind from the N.E, and thick weather; ship under double reefed topsails; whales in sight and ships; employed chasing whales; Middle and latter much the same employed in boiling; Spoke the Bk Harmony of N London.

No Obs.ⁿ to day,

Sunday June 4

This day first part strong wind from the N.E, weather thick, ship under double reefed topsails close hauled to the wind; whales in sight;

Middle part blowing a moderate gale from the N.E. thick weather; Latter part strong wind and fair weather, employed all this day boiling,

Latitude by Obs.ⁿ 55° 31' N
Longitude by Chron, 142° 13' E.
Variation of Comp.ˢ 15 Point E.

Monday June 5

To day commences with a fine breeze from the westward; weather clear and pleasant saw whales and chased. Middle part light airs. Latter part light wind from the westward, whales in sight, chasing in the ice, struck one and lost him, the line parting, several ships in sight, Spoke the Daniel Wood of N. B.

No Obs.ⁿ to day

Journal on Board 1854

Tuesday June 6

1st day begins with light wind from the westward weather fine ship laying by boats down chasing whales in the ice; about 4 P.m. Struck one and killed him & took him alongside the ship also killed another but could not save him on account of the ice, Middle part employed cutting the whale at 1 A.m. finished cutting. Latter part light wind and weather thick foggy employed boiling. So Ends.

So Obsd. 1 to day.

Wednesday June 7

First part strong wind from the westward and foggy weather; Ships cruising for whales about the ice; Middle part light wind and thick weather; lingering about the ice; Latter much the same; employed in boiling all this day. Spoke the Bk Harmony of N. Le.

Latitude by Obsn 55° 44' N

Thursday June 8

First part light wind from the westward and hazy weather; several ships in sight Spoke the Citizen of Nantucket; Middle and Latter part light airs and thick foggy weather; employed at boiling and stowing down the oil.

Latitude by Obsn 55° 42' N
Longitude by Chron 141 ° 47 E.

Friday June 9

First part light airs from the Southward with a thick fog, heading for the ice to the S.W.

Middle part light airs from the westward weather clear; Saw 4 Ships in sight; steering for the ice. Latter part the same cruising for whales about the ice, employed at boiling.

So Obsd. to day.

The Bark Alice Frazier

Saturday June 11
First part light wind from the westward and pleasant weather; cruising about the ice several ships in sight, saw whales at 2 P.M. lowered the boats and struck one; at 7 A.M. took him along side of the ship and commenced; latter part wind and weather the same.

Latitude by Obs. 50° 6' N
Longitude no Obs.

Sunday June 12
First part light wind from the westward and pleasant weather; ship laying by employed in cutting the whale. Middle and light wind whales in sight; latter first part from the eastward cruising for whales, at 9 A.M. saw whales lowered the boat struck one which stove the boat and the whale escaped; the other boats came to the help of the broken boat and picked the men up out of the water chilled through although only fifteen minutes in the water, took them on the ship, and then took the broken boat on deck to repair, all these 24 hours employed at boiling. P. Evans.

Latitude by Obs. 55° 41' N
Longitude by Chron. 142° 12' W.

Monday June 13
All these twenty four hours wind moderate and pleasant weather; whales & ships in sight. At 4 P.M. saw a dead whale floating by the ship lowered a boat and towed him along side and cut him in, and commenced boiling him.

Latitude by Obs. 55° 38' N
Longitude by Chron. 141° 51' W.

Journal on Board

Remarks. June 1854

Sppn. the last date to June 15th weather fine ship a lying to the S; at 12 M this day 55° 22' S Longitude 141° 27' W. whaling dowmy this time very dull, saw several but they were so wild never approached by other ships the we did not have any success with them; on the 15th we saw a fine whale lowered the boats and blowing strong from the eastward; struck the whale which started to run, having run about eight miles in two hours; he brought to and the boats went up and killed him; about 4 PM took him along side and commenced cutting him; From this date to the 21st June weather most of the time little fog at intervals; dowmy the time we were cruising off the E shore of the Okhotsk Sea, on the 21 cruising along the ice in the Latitude of 55° 30' N Long 140° 58' E. fell in with the dead whale one sail in sight to the eastward, she squared her yards and run for the whale but he being the nearest had the good luck to come up with it first; sent the mate off after the whale and took him alongside of the ship and cut him in; the ship that was in company with us was the BB Dove of NB; This whale made us seven B.B.s this season; which we reckon will make us on the whole about seven hundred Bbls Pales Oil this season,

Thursday June 22d

So day light wind from SE. and foggy rainy weather, ship steering about SW, for Schanters Islands, employed at boiling and scraping bone

No Obsv this day.

Bark Alice Frazier

Friday June 23

This day first part fresh wind from the S.W. and pleasant weather. Saw ice and ships in sight; all hands employed boiling the whale and fitting the ships hold to stow down the oil.

Latitude by Obs. [illegible]
Longitude by Chron. 149° 45' E

Saturday June 24

To day begins with light wind from the S. and pleasant weather; ship close hauled on the wind. at 7 a.m. roused the Land, bearing about N.W. Middle part wind hauled to the Southward. Steering for the Land, about 8 a.m. finished boiling the whale; Latter part light variable winds employed stowing the oil.

Latitude by Obs. = 3° 35

Sunday June 25

This day first part light variable winds and pleasant weather, employed stowing down oil. Several ships in sight Spoke the Alexander of N.B. & the Mercury of N.B. Latter part light wind from the N.W. ship steering by the wind towards the land, at 10 a.m. tacked about on the other tack steering off shore, several ships in sight; to day employed landing the cable for Bay whaling.

No Obs. this day.

Monday June 26

First part light variable wind and clear weather with blue sky, and more genial than it has been for the last month; Middle part light S.E. wind; ship close hauled on the larboard tack heading part on the off shore and part on shore tack. Latter part fresh S.E. and large numbers of ships in sight off the land,

No Obs. to day.

Journal on Board

1854

Tuesday June 27

This day commenced with fresh SE wind and pleasant weather, Ships Case headed on the East tack the Brutus the Rose tack, part the time in sight of them, Middle and latter part much the same, employed as yesterday, Several ships in sight the Brutus & Rose whale ships,

P. M. Observations to day

Wednesday June 28

First part fresh SE wind and pleasant weather ships steering by the wind on opposite tacks Middle part much the same several ships in sight some one,

Latter part light SE. wind under all sail steering by the wind, ships in sight, Rose &c.

Latitude by Obs^{n} 55° 48' S
Longitude by Chron 138° 44' E
Position in this Latitude

Thursday June 29

First part light wind from the SE and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering by the wind on different tacks, Middle the same,

Latter part fresh wind from the NW with thick weather several ships in sight the same,

Latitude by Obs^{n} 50° 15' S
Longitude by Chron

Friday June 30th

First part light wind from the NW and fair weather ship under all sail steering by the wind in company with the whale ships Rose of N.B. Brutus of Providence & B.R. Superior of London,

Middle part light airs and fair weather Took for laying by with the head yards in due to make a track, Latter light airs from the NW and thick weather, Unbent

P. M. Observations

The Bark Nile Francis

1854

Saturday July 1

This day first part light airs from the N.E. ... 1 unpleasant weather, thick fog, Ship under all sail steering by the wind, Middle part the same, Latter part the same, came to the ice with the wind baffling, Ships Mary & Martha & Ida close by.

Lat. 6 ... Ice in sight.

Sunday July 2d

First part light baffling airs, ship steering by the wind, Middle part light winds and thick fog, Latter part baffling winds Ship under all necessary sail, ... Ice

Ice this day,

Monday July 3d

First part light airs from the N.E. and foggy weather, ship under all necessary sail close headed on the wind Steering full and by, at 7 P.M. fog cleared away, several ships in sight, Middle part light wind and foggy weather ship laying by with the head sails aback & to the mast, Latter part light N.E. wind and thick fog, ship steering full and by, the wind, under all necessary sail,

No Ice this day,

Tuesday July 4

First part light N.E. wind and foggy weather, First part, Ship Steering full and by the wind under all sail, Middle the same, until 11 P.M. when the fog light ... remained until 3 A.M. when it set in foggy again Latter part light wind and thick fog.

No Ice this day,

Journal Continued

1854

Wednesday July 5

This day commences with light Northerly wind and thick foggy weather. Ship under all necessary Sail Steering full and by the wind on different tacks, Middle and Latter part much the same weather Crew, cable; Land and Ships in sight.

No Observ. to day.

Thursday July 6

First part light wind from the eastward and changable weather; Ship under all necessary sail steering full and by the wind; Middle part thick fog. Latter part light wind from the westward and clear weather discovering a light Irregular Fog at intervals Charlotte Islands in sight.

No Observ. to day,

Friday July 7th

First part fresh wind from the W. weather changable; Ship steering by the wind, on different tack. Middle part and hauled to the S.W. blowing fresh; handed all the light Sails; Steering by the wind under topsails, Courses hauled up,

Latter part fresh breezes from the S.W. Ship close hauled in the wind under all sail; working the Ship into the Charlotte ~~Island~~ Bay, being now between the mainland or Tiberear and the Charlotte Islands.

Latitude by Obsn 55° 31' N.
Longitude by Chron 132° 04' W.
Variation by Compass,

Log of Bark Alice Frances

1854

Saturday July 8

First part light wind from the S.W., ship under all sail steering W; weather clear; Middle part light airs, Latter part calm saw ships in sight and some at anchor, near the land saw whales.

Sunday July 9

First part light airs from the S steering by the wind working up into the Schanter Bay Ships & whales in sight, weather changeable; Middle part wind from W.S.W. and foggy weather, ship close hauled on the wind on the Starboard tack until 10 P.M. when we dropped the anchor on account of the fog. Latter part laying at anchor about ten miles from the land with a thick fog. So ends.

Monday July 10

First part laying at anchor between the North shore of the O Sea and the Schantor Island with a light wind from the W.S.W. and a thick fog.

Tuesday July 11

These twenty four hours laying at anchor about 10 miles from the land with a light N.E. wind and a thick fog.

Wednesday July 12

To day took our anchor, light baffling winds and pleasant weather; ship steering to the westward; several ships in sight and whales.

Thursday July 13,

To day light wind, ship steering to the W.S.W. ward, at 10 P.M. came to anchor about 30 miles from the last anchorage on account of the fog. So ends.

Journal on Board

Friday July 4

Last part light airs & calms with the Mile & P.B. called 11 A.M. Saturday in company with the Mile having a fresh breeze from the N. steering to the eastward. At 4 P.M. came to anchor about 3 miles from the place we took our anchor the Mile also came to anchor on account of the fog. At 8 P.M. clear weather got the ship under way with a whole sail breeze from the N. steering W. At 10 P.M. thick fog again came to an anchor in company with the Mile, wind light from the NE. At 12 P.M. blowing fresh from the N. and increasing. At 4 A.M. blowing a strong gale ship riding by her larboard anchor at 2 past 2 A.M. the anchor broke from its holding ground and the ship drifted down into the Mile who lay astern of us about 2 miles carring away the Miles fore t.g. Main mast & fore mast starboard boats davits and the slight damages; our loss was much greater than the Miles; we lost our main t.g. gallant mast, mizzen t.g. mast all the starboard boats davits & davits; Latter part wind moderating all hands employed clearing the wreck.

Saturday July 5

To day light wind from the N. and pleasant weather laying at anchor repairing damages. At 4 P.M. got under way with a light wind cruising about the Tchantiers Islands.

Sunday July 6

First part light baffling airs & calms Middle part blowing fresh from the NE. weather unsettled, several ships in sight & spoke the Benjamin Rush of Warren. At 2 P.M. came to an anchor on account of fog, when the fog lifted up we found ourselves about forty miles from the large Tchantiers Island and plenty of whales in sight, latter part fresh NE wind and clear weather, employed as before.

The Bark Elizabeth Frances,

Monday July 17
First part fresh wind from the NW. and fair weather ship at anchor; latter part cruising for whales, in shore; at 6 P.M. came aboard Middle part clear weather; Latter part light wind from NW. and foggy. The boats in shore looking for whales,

Tuesday July 18
These twenty four hours laying at anchor. light wind from the NW. two boats in shore for whales at 8 A.M. boats came on board at 12 M. The boats went off again,

Wednesday July 19
This day first part light NW. wind and clear weather 2 boats in shore, at 6 P.M. fresh wind from NE. and foggy; Middle part light wind and foggy, Latter part light airs from the NE and clear weather boats chasing whales,

Thursday July 20,
First part fresh wind from the NE and clear weather ship laying at anchor; at 4 P.M. took a whale alongside and cut him in, Middle part wind from the westward and thick weather, Latter part fresh wind and bad weather, employed boiling the whale,

Friday July 21
Today laying at anchor with a fresh wind from the westward, and thick weather, employed bailing; at 9 P.M. took a whale alongside at 4 A.M. commenced cutting in the whales. So Ends,

Saturday July 22
Today laying at anchor with a fresh wind from the NW and thick weather part of rain chasing whales and bailing,

So Ends.

Journal on Board

Sunday July 23

Lay laying at anchor with Strong wind from N.W. weather rainy & foggy employed chasing whales,

Monday July 24

Lay laying at anchor in the Bay, with a light wind from N.E. whales in sight employed rafting casks to vessel & boiling = 1 D.H.M. towed the raft ashore; remainder of the day employed filling and boiling the casks.

Tuesday July 25

Lay laying at anchor, came employed towing the raft to the ship at 4 P.M. took it longside the ship and hoisted it on deck; got the ship under weight and sailed up the Bay, about 10 miles and then came to an anchor again, several ships in sight; Capt of Cisero on board boats chasing whales.

Wednesday July 26

Laying at anchor in the Bay with a large number of ships; purchased a whale boat from the Ship Dammaroe of Fairhaven; at 1 P.M. the boats returned alongside after chasing whales all day without success Latter part wind from N.E. weather foggy all the boats aboard,

Thursday July 27

Laying at anchor in the Johanna Bay with a fresh N.E. wind and foggy, Latter part clear weather whales in sight lowered the boats and chased the remainder of the day without success.

Friday July 28

Laying at anchor in the Bay with light baffling winds and clear weather, the boats in chase chasing whales. Middle & Latter part wind and weather the same plenty of whales in sight boats chasing all the time but unsuccessful the whales very wild.

The Bark Alice Frazier

1854

Saturday July 29

To day calm laying at anchor in the Bay, with about sixty ships at anchor in sight weather changeable; boats off all day for whales.

Sunday July 30

All these twenty four hours laying at anchor in the Bay with light baffling wind and changing weather, boats off all day chasing whales,

Monday July 31

All these 24 hours laying at anchor in the Bay, with a fleet of whale ships; light airs and foggy weather boats off all day,

Tuesday August 1

All these twenty four hours laying at anchor in the Bay; light airs and foggy weather ships in sight boats unable to lower on account of the fog.

Wednesday Aug 2,

To day got the ships underway and steered up the Bay among about fifty other Ships and then came to an anchor, light airs and pleasant weather; boats chasing whales at 9 A M struck one and killed him and took him alongside and commenced cutting him, So Ends.

Thursday Aug 3d

All these twenty four hours laying at anchor; light airs and pleasant weather boats chasing whales,

So Ends

Journal on Board

1854

Friday Aug 4.

All this twenty four hours and pleasant weather & light airs, ship laying at anchor in the Bay with boats crews all chasing whales and two on board employed at fitting the whale, at 3 PM came on board, latter part of the day chasing whales,

Saturday Aug 5

All these twenty four hours pleasant weather and light airs ship laying at anchor, boats chasing whales returned at 6 P.M. Ds Ends,

Sunday Aug 6

All these twenty four hours laying at anchor in the Bay with a fair ship, mild light and weather pleasant weather, and as warm as the tropics, at 6 PM finished fitting the whale, at 6 P.M. Boats returned from chasing whales, in the morning again chasing,

Monday Aug 7

All these twenty fours ship laying at anchor in the Bay, calm and very warm weather all the Boats on board at 2 PM, lowered away two boats which were to take a cruise to the N in search of whales, and return in a few days, latter part of the day large number of whales about the ship but wild,

Tuesday Aug 8th

All these twenty four hours laying at anchor in the Bay, light wind and pleasant weather at 11 P.M. boats returned from the cruise not successful in their efforts, latter part boats chasing whales. Ds Ends

The Bark Alice Frazier, 1854

Wednesday Day 9
To day laying at anchor in the Bay with light wind and pleasant weather; at 6 got underway and let the ship drift down the Bay with the tide; at 8 came to an anchor again about 20 miles down the Bay; at 1 got underway again with a light wind from the S' at 8 P.M. came to again and let go the anchor.

Thursday Day 10
This day got the ship underway and steered for the small Schuyler Island intending to recruit ship with water;

Friday Day 11
To day light breezes from the N steering for the small Island; at 8 P.M. came to an anchor in a small inlet; furled the sails and two boats were sent in shore to find a watering place; at 5 P.M. boats returned and took the raft ashore; boats crew stopped in the raft all night; at 5 A.M. took the raft along side; and hoisted it on board the ship; after towing it for several hours;

Saturday Day 12
All these twenty-four hours laying at anchor in one of the many harbors about the Schuyler Islands; boats ashore cutting spars for the ship; about 1 P.M. the boats came alongside with the spars; took them aboard the ship; string from the NE.

Journal on Board

1854

Sunday August 13

All these twenty four hours laying at anchor in the same harbor.
First part blowing a gale from the NE. several other ships riding at anchor in this harbor, wind blowing off shore
Latter part of the day wind moderate at 9 PM calm weather pleasant,

Monday Aug 14th

First part blowing fresh from the NE. laying at anchor; at 5 AM. got underway and worked the ship up the bay where we were a few days ago; at 9 AM saw whales and lowered for them, at 12 M boats came alongside, set all sail and worked up the bay.

Tuesday Aug 15

First part ship underway working up the Bay under all sail; at 8 PM came to an anchor wind light, Latter part at 6 AM got underway with a fresh breeze from the S. Sir he run up the bay; at 8 AM came to in the same place we took our anchor a trip one week ago and let it go again.

Wednesday Aug 16

All these twenty four hours laying at an anchor in the Bay, at 1 AM boats left the ships to chase whales, at 3 PM returned, remainder of the day, boats on board ships,

Thursday Aug 17

All these twenty four hours ships at anchor in the Bay, light airs and pleasant weather, at 2 PM boats left the ships to chase whales intending to stop on shore all night.

The Bark Alm Francis

1834

Friday Aug 15.

All these twenty four hours Ship at anchor in the Bay in company with about seven other whalers, light changeable wind and pleasant weather, all hands Le Ends.

Saturday Aug 16

All these twenty four hours laying at anchor in the Bay, strong breeze from the N.W. and pleasant weather, hands all on board Le Ends,

Sunday Aug 17

To day First part laying at anchor in the Bay, Latter part at 5 PM got the ships underway, it being calm, drifted down the Bay with the tide, at 11 AM gentle breez from the N.E. steering by the wind bound out of the Bay. do do

Monday Aug 21

First part ships underway with a fresh breeze from the N.E. do do steering out of the Bay close hauled on the wind at 7 PM came to anchor in company with several other ships; at 5 AM got under way, set topsails and courses and worked the ship up under the lee of the Island called Little Stone expecting a gale wind strong from N.E. Latter part blowing a gale from the N.E. weather thick and rainey. Le Ends,

Tuesday Aug xx

First part fresh gale from N.E. ships at anchor, weather thick and rainey, at 7 PM wind increasing let go the best bower anchor remainder of the day the same several other ships at anchor riding out the gale,

Journal on Board

1854

Wednesday May 23

First part moderate gale from the N.E. and squally weather; at 8 A.M. took on board anchor; blowing a light breeze from the N.E. weather cloudy; so the rest the same, but wants to haul to the eastward with the ship; took it on board; the last time I heard of land, at noon.

Thursday May 24

First part light airs and calms, blowing fresh from the N.E. employed securing ship with sail.

Friday May 25

At these hours light airs and calms at anchor with sail bent from the N.E. employed securing ship with sail.

Saturday May 26

This day begins with light wind from the N.E. and pleasant weather; took our anchor and endeavored to work the ship out of the Bay with the head wind, Middle and Latter part the same; several ships in sight bound out the Bay.

Sunday May 27

First part light airs from the N.E. and pleasant weather set for the anchor this day a strong tide being against us, came to the wind and waited for the tide to change; at 5 P.M. took our anchor light airs, Middle and Calms part of the day and from the S.W. blowing a fresh gale with squalls, at 12 P.M. ship in sight, set sail.

The Bark Alice F. Ivins
1874

Monday Aug 28
First part gentle breezes from the S and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering N E by E. whales in sight, at 5 P.M. wind from the S E. Middle part light airs from the S E. ship close hauled on the wind steering N E by E. Latter part light airs from the eastward ship by the wind heading S S E.

Latitude by Obs 35° 40' N
Longitude by Chron 138° 44' W
Ships Course N E by E.
Variation of Compass

Tuesday Aug 29
This day begins with light wind from the eastward weather clear and pleasant ship by the wind heading to the S S E. Middle and latter parts the same ship under all necessary sail, all hands employed Stowing Oil below

Latitude by Obs 35° 51' N
Longitude by Chron 137° 22' W

Wednesday Aug 30
All these twenty four hours light wind from the eastward and pleasant weather ship under all necessary sail steering N E & close hauled on the wind, all hands employed Stowing Oil.

Latitude by Obs 36° 11' N
Longitude by Chron 135° 30' W
Variation of Compass 3° E.

Thursday Aug 31
To day commences with light wind from E. by S. with clear weather. At 2 P.M. wind hauled to the S and trimed the sails and steered N E by E course. Middle part strong wind & [illegible] the By M Latter part the same course steering N E by E.

Latitude by Obs
Ships course N E by E

Journal on Board

1854

Friday September 1st

This day begins with light wind from the E & NE, and clear and pleasant weather at 2 PM, saved handed to the S

Saturday September 2d

This day first part fresh and from S & W and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering in N E by E course, Middle and latter part the same, at 11 AM saw the land bearing about N E by N, it being the West end of Kamtskatka steering for the land, N E by N course So Ends,

Latitude by Obs'n 58°. 36' N
Longitude by Chron 147°. 30' E
Ships course & comp.d N E by E,
Variation by comp.d 3° E,

Saturday Sept. 2

First part fresh wind from the N by E and pleasant weather Ship steering a N E by E course for the land, Middle part fresh wind from the W steering along the land, bound into Tabins Bay, at 37 minutes, Latter part wind from the N E, head wind to enter the Bay, working ship to windward,

Latitude by Obs'n 56°. 50'
Longitude by Chron 149°. 11' E

Sunday Sept. 3d

This day begins with fresh & wind and clear weather, ship, close hauled on the wind working to the windward, Middle part light baffling winds, Latter part fresh wind from the N. E. working to windward into the Bay, saw wheel,

Do Obs'n to day,

The Bark Alice Knowles,

1854

Monday Sept. 4

First part light wind from the W. and pleasant weather, steering S.E. into the Bay 2 sail insight, Middle part fresh wind from the N.W. ship lying off and on the east of the mouth of the Bay, waiting for day-light to run in, Latter part wind and weather the same steering in to the Bay, about 9 A.M. saw whales, three ships in sight. So Ends,

N.B. Obs.d this day,

Tuesday Sept. 5

This day first part fresh wind from the N.W. and pleasant weather, ship under all sail useful, steering by the wind and standing across the mouth of the Bay, spoke the ships Ben Tucker & N. Waterman and the Ch.s Phelps, Middle part fresh wind from the N.W. ship close hauled on the wind heading S.S.E. for the Kamtskatka shore after wright whales in company with the Ch.s Phelps, Lay to for ...

Latitude by Obs.n 58°. 29'
Longitude by Chron 146°. 22

Wednesday Sept 6,

All these twenty four hours fresh wind from the N.E. and pleasant weather, ship close hauled on the wind heading S.S.E. The whole ship Chs Phelps in company.

Latitude by Obs.n 57°. 36' N.
Longitude by Chron 153°. 30 E.

Thursday Sept 7

This day first part fresh wind from the N.E. weather pleasant, ship close hauled on the wind heading S. Middle part blowing fresh from the E. Steering a S.S.W. course weather thick and hazzy. Latter part much the same, ship Chs Phelps in company. So Ends.

Journal on Board

1854

Friday Sept. 8

First part Strong wind from S.E. by E. and pleasant weather. Ship steering S.S.W. under topsails and courses, at 4 P.M. carried away the fore topsail yard in the slings, at 6 P.M. got the wreck cleared away and commenced fitting a spare yard;

Middle part blowing a gale from S.E. ship by the wind close hauled, under double reefed topsails and courses; Latter part much the same;

So Obsv.d this day.

Saturday Sept. 9

First part blowing a moderate gale from the S.E. and thick weather, ship under easy sail steering by the wind; at 2 P.M. light wind from the Northward and ruff sea. Middle part hauled again to the S.E. weather clear; Latter part light S.E. wind and pleasant weather, watch employed fitting and rigging a main topsail yard; Ship Chs. P. in sight about ten miles to the windward. So Ends.

Latitude by Obsv.n 55°.44 N.
Longitude by Chron. 150°.33 E.

Sunday Sept. 10th

This day first part light E.N.E. wind and clear weather, ship by the wind heading S.E. all hands employed sending up and crossing the new main topsail yard, and bending the main topsail;

Middle part wind and weather the same, until 10 P.M. wind then hauled to the northward ship under all sail steering S.E. Latter part same spoke the Chs Phelps. So ends.

Latitude by Obsv.n 55°.28 N.
Longitude by Chron 150°.57 E.

the Bark Alice Frazier

1854

Monday Sept. 11

To day commences fresh wind from the N° weather clear and pleasant ship under all sail steering S.S.E. course Middle part the same. Latter part strong northerly wind steering S.S.E. and cloudy weather each employed stowing anchors. Ship Chas. Phelps in company. So Ends.

No Obsn to day

Tuesday Sept. 12

First twelve hours fresh northerly wind and cloudy gloomy weather; Latter part blowing strong from the N and rainy weather ship close hauled on the wind heading S under double reefed topsails and fore course beating or working ship to windward.

No Obsn to day.

Wednesday Sept. 13

First part moderate gale from the NW. and unpleasant weather; at 2 PM. furled the fore topsail and single close reefed the main; Middle part fresh gales from the NW with rain squalls ship lying to under double reefed main topsail and fore course heading W.S.W. Latter part fresh gales wore ship heading N on this tack. So Ends.

Latitude by Obsn 52°. 1' N
Longitude by Chron 153°. 18'

Thursday Sept. 14

First 12 hours Moderate gale from the NW. and clear weather ship under short sail heading to the northward. Latter part fresh wind from the NW ship under double reefed topsails and fore course cruising for right whales; several ships in sight one boiling. So Ends.

Latitude by Obsn 52°. 50' N
Longitude by Chron 153°. 17'

Journal on Board

1854

Friday Sept. 15

This day first part strong wind from the N.W. and pleasant weather ship close hauled on the wind under reefed topsails cruising for right whales, Spoke the whale ships Samarco and John Wright; Middle and latter part the same heading N by the wind. No Obs. this day.

Saturday Sept. 16

All these twenty four hours strong S.E. wind and thick hazy weather, several ships in sight Spoke the Sea of Warren, ships under short sail cruising.

No Obs.

Latitude by Obs. 42° 00' N
Longitude by Chron. 128° 56' W

Sunday Sept. 17

First part blowing a light gale from the E and unpleasant weather, ship under easy sail heading S by W, laying to; Middle part ship lying to under close reefed main topsail and fore topmast staysail; Latter part moderate wind from the S.E. made sail steering S by E.

Lat 42° 32' N
Long 132° 00' W

No Obs. this day.

Monday Sept. 18

First part fresh wind from the S.E. and squally weather, ship under all needful sail steering S.E. by E. at 6 P.M. put the ship under easy sail. Middle part ship close hauled steering N.E. by E. Latter part the same cruising on the opposite tacks;

Lat 43° 28' N
Long 132° 20' W

Tuesday Sept. 19

This day commences with light airs and fresh the S.E. cruising to the E. saw eight whales, at 2 P.M. wind hauled to the N.W.

Latter part strong wind from the W. and squally, cruising by the wind; employed sending the fly gib boom on deck. several sail in sight.

the Barque Alice Strozier

1854

Wednesday Sept. 20

First part fresh wind from the East and cloudy pleasant weather, ship steering E.S.E. Middle part wind the same at 4 P.M. hoisted the and shortened sail for the night; Latter part fresh N.W. wind at 7 P.M. made sail and cruised for whales, saw right whales, and chased but unsuccessful; struck one and lost him.

Latt 35°.05 ~~Lon this day~~

Thursday Sept. 21

First part fresh wind from the N.W. and pleasant weather ship cruising for right whales several ships in sight, at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night; Middle part the same; Latter part made sail fresh wind from the N.W. cruising ship close hauled on the wind.

~~Latt~~ 32°.57' N Long 152°.50' E.

Friday Sept. 22

This day commences with fresh N.W. wind and pleasant ship under sail cruising to the eastward; saw Right whales and chased, several ships in sight.

Middle and latter part strong wind from the N.W. whales in sight and ships.

Latt 32°.38' N Long 152°.29' E

Saturday Sept. 23.

First part strong wind from the N.W. and squally weather Right whales in sight, at 5 P.M. double reefed the topsails, strong fresh gale in squalls. At 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night and set the usual watches kept under short sails. Middle part fresh wind from the N.W. until 3 P.M. wind hauled to the S. Latter part fresh wind from the S. cruising for whales, at 11 A.M. Spoke the ship Lady Warren, several ships in sight.

Journal on Board

1854

Sunday Sept. 24

First part gentle breezes from the S.W. and cloudy weather, whales in sight. At 6 PM shortened sail for the night. Middle part light baffling airs; Latter part light wind and pleasant weather whales in sight. Lat 52° 41' N Long 153° 36'

Monday Sept. 25

To day commences, with a light breeze from the S.W. weather clear and pleasant whales in sight, at 6 PM. shortened sail for the night. Middle part fresh wind Latter part blowing fresh from the S.S.W. weather foggy. So Ends,

Tuesday Sept. 26.

This day begins with a strong breeze from the S.S.W. weather hazy and squally at times, at 6 PM shortened sail; Middle part moderate breeze and pleasant weather, at 6 AM made sail Latter part fresh wind from the S.S.W. and foggy weather. So Ends,

Wednesday Sept. 27

First part light wind from the South and Westward and foggy weather, at 3 PM spoke the ship Heroine of Fairhaven at 6 PM shortened sail for the night; Middle and latter part the same.

Thursday Sept. 28

First part light airs from the W. weather foggy at 5 minutes past sail steering to the Land at 4 PM wind came out from the N.E. and clear weather. Middle part fresh breezes from the N. at 5 minutes past sail Employed the wind; at 8 PM made sail and trimed the yards. Bound for the Sandwich Islands, Latter part more fresh from the N. weather pleasant ship steering and E.S.E. Course and sail in sight,

Latitude by Obsn 51° 03' N
Longitude by Chron 153° 31'

The Bark Alice Frazier

Friday Sept. 29

First part fresh breeze from the N. and pleasant weather. ship under all necessary sail steering a S.E. course. Middle part strong wind and cloudy weather, Latter part fresh wind several ships in sight also saw land the Kural Islands which form the eastern boundary line of the Okhotzk sea and N Pacific Ocean steering the the north passage (formed by these Island) into the Pacific Ocean.

Latitude by Obsn 50° 13'
Longitude by Chron 153° 24'

Saturday Sept. 30

First part fresh breeze from the N. and pleasant weather ship under all sail running through the passage; Middle part light breeze from the N until 9 pm. remaining part light baffling airs; Latter part ... light breezes from the S.E. and pleasant ship through the passage steering an E by S course no sail in sight.

No Obsn to day

Sunday October 1st

First part gentle breezes from the S.W. and clear pleasant weather, ship with studding sails set steering E by S course; Middle and latter part the same one sail in sight.

No Obsn to day.

Monday Oct 2d

First part strong southerly breezes and clear weather steering E by S course under all sail Middle part the same, latter part wind increasing hand studding sails and top gallant sails ship under topsails and courses steering E by S course

Latitude by Obsn 48° 49' N
Longitude by Chron 162° 05' E
Dists course E by S per comp 6
Variation of comp 8° E about 9° E

15

Journal on board the

1854

Tuesday Oct 3rd

This day begins with light gales from the S.W. hazy and hazy weather, double reefed the fore and single reefed the main topsails and heading to the E. at 3 P.M. blowing fresh gale from the S.W. with cloudy and hazy weather, reefed the main course Middle part fresh gales and increasing ship under a good press of sail steering an E course, rainy weather, Latter part wind from the S.W. blowing a whole sail breeze & weather pleasant ship under all sail steering an E course

P.M. this day

Wednesday Oct 4

First part blowing a fresh breeze from the S.W. and pleasant weather, steering an E course, at 2 P.M. split the fore topgallant sail and set it below, Middle part light gales from the W and changeable weather under all sail steering an E course,

Latitude by Obsn 46° 1' N
Longitude by Chron 161° 54' E

Thursday Oct 5

First part light gales from the S.W and pleasant weather, ship under all necessary sail steering an E course, Middle part light breezes from the W and pleasant weather watch employed at ships duty,

Latitude by Obsn 47° 33'
Longitude by Chron 173° 11'
This course & per compass
Variation 4° E

Barque Alice Frazier

1854

Friday Oct 6th

All these twenty four hours light breezes from the W. and pleasant weather, ship under all sail steering an Ely N course watch employed on ships rigging and the boom,

Latitude by Obsn 47° 33' N
Longitude by Chron 175° 04' W
Ships course Ely N
Variation of Comp. 9° E dist 1/4 point

Saturday Oct 7

First part light baffling winds and cloudy weather with passing showers of rain; watch employed at ships duty, Studding sails &c steering Ely N course; Latter part fresh westerly wind and pleasant weather, watch employed sending down top gallant mast and sending up others;

Latitude by Obsn 47° 17' N
Longitude by Chron 177° 25' E
Ships course Ely N per compass
Variation 9° about 1 Point E.

Sunday Oct 8

This day commences with fresh westerly wind and pleasant weather ship under sail steering Ely N course, watch employed sending up top gallant yard and crossing them, and bending the sails, Middle part light baffling wind at 4 Pm light baffling wind from the SSE. but increasing at 12m blowing fresh gales,

Latitude by Obsn 47° 11' N

Monday Oct 9

First part light gales from the SSE. handed the top gallant sails at 3 P.m. fresh gales double reefed the T. sails; Middle part strong gales from the SSE. ship labouring hard under close reefed main topsails and reefed fore sail, steering Ely N course, Latter part ship lying to under reefed sail weather cloudy. Noon moderate today

Journal on Board the

1854

Tuesday Oct 10.

First part strong gales from the S.E. weather hazy with rain Ship lying to under a sail Middle part fresh gales from the W and pleasant Ship under all sail, watch employed at ship's duty steering and E by N course.

Latitude by Obsn. 49° 12' N
Longitude by Chron 175° 20 W
Ship's course E by N per comp
Variation by comp 9° E.

Wednesday Aug Oct 11

First part light S.W. airs and cloudy weather Ship under all sail steering E 1/2 S course; one sail in sight, Middle part wind hauling to the N with rainy weather, Latter part light gales from the W weather overcast; watch employed taking up the sheathing from the deck.

Latitude by Obsn. 45° 57' N.

Thursday Oct 12th

To day begins with light gales from the W weather, overcast Ship under all sail steering an E S E course; Middle part baffling wind; Latter part fresh gales from the S.

No Obsn to day.

Friday Oct 13

First part fresh gales from the S weather hazy, Ship under all necessary sail steering E S E. course close hauled on the wind at 2 P.M. reefed sail and put the ship under double reefed topsails and courses; Middle part fresh gales and [illegible] rainy weather; at 12 A.M. wind hauled to the S.W. hove to, the yards, made sail & steering on E S E course; Latter part fresh westerly gales and pleasant weather, Ship under all sail watch employed cleaning ship.

Latitude by Obsn. 43° 41' N
Longitude by Chron 166° 32 W
Ship's course E S E
Variation by comp 9° 00 E

Bark Alice Frazier,

Saturday October 14th

First part fresh gales from the westward and pleasant weather ship under all necessary sail & steering E & E. courses; Middle part fresh gales from the W. Latter part light breezes from the W. At 10 am hauling to the E. brazed the yard to the wind heading E & E, watch employed cleaning ship.

Latitude by Obsn 42° 41'
Long by Lunar 163° 32 Longitude by Chron 163° 12
Ships Course E & E, per comp

Sunday Oct 13

First part baffling wind and pleasant weather steering by the wind, Middle part fresh breezes from the S ships by the wind heading E & E. Latter part pleasant southerly breezes heading E & E by the wind,

Latitude by Obsn 40° 21'
Longitude by Chron
Ships course S E by E,

Monday Oct 14

First part light gales from the S and hauling to the W. Ship under topsails steering by the wind; at 2 PM, wind from the S W, ship under all sail steering S E by S; Middle part pleasant S W gales; Latter part fresh S W; employed rigging and bending sails,

Latitude by Obsn 38° 15'
Longitude by Chron 166° 35'
Ships Course S E by S per comp
Variation by comp 9° 00 E

Tuesday Oct 15

First part light breezes from the E & E, and pleasant weather ship under all useful sail steering by the wind S E, Middle light baffling wind and pleasant weather, Latter part light wind from the S W heading by the wind employed cleaning ships,

Latitude by Obsn 37° 13'
Longitude by Chron 169°
Course per comp S E by S

Journal on Board the

1854

Wednesday Oct 18

To day commences with fresh [illegible] from the S.W. and increasing and pleasant weather. Ship steering an S.E. by E course; ship under all necessary sail; At 2 P.M. by gales from the N.W. trimed the yards on ade sail and steered a S.E. by S course; Latter part fresh gales from N.W. ~~[illegible]~~ watch employed at cleaning ship.

Latitude by Obs.n 34.° 31' N
Longitude by Chron 139.° 02' W.
Ship's course per comp.s S.E. by E. & S.

Thursday Oct 19

First part fresh breezes from the N.W. and pleasant weather, steering S.E. by S course.
Middle part light breezes; Latter light breezes, watch employed cleaning ship.

Latitude by Obs.n 32.° 20' N
Longitude by Chron 138.° 12 W.
Ship's course per comp.s S.E. by S

Friday Oct 20

All these twenty four hours light gentle breezes from the N.W. and pleasant weather, ship under all sail steering S.S.E. course.

Latitude by Obs.n 30.° 04' N
Longitude by Chron 137.° 10 W.
Ship's course per comp.s S.S.E.
Variation of comp.s 10.° 00' E.

Saturday Oct 21

All these twenty four hours light northerly breezes and pleasant weather, Ship in sight ship under all sail steering S.S.E. course. watch employed scraping bo[illegible].

Latitude by Obs.n 28.° 21' N
Longitude by Chron 137.° 22 W.
Course per comp.s S.S.E.
Variation of comp.s 10.° 00' E.

Bark Alice Frazier

1854

Sunday Oct 22

First part light wind from the N and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering S S E. Middle and latter part light baffling wind; two sail in sight.

Latitude by Obsn 27°.29'
Course per comp's S S E.
Variation of the 10°.00' E

Monday Oct 23d

First part baffling wind and squally weather with some rain; Middle part baffling wind and squally weather Latter part the same, watches employed at ships duty.

Latitude by Obsn 26°.48' N
Longitude by Chron 137°.07'
Course per comp's S S E.

Tuesday Oct 24

All these twenty four hours baffling wind and pleasant weather. Ship close hauled on the wind heading S S E to S S W. watch employed cleaning bone. L. Ends.

Latitude by Obsn 25°.2'
Longitude by Chron 158°.29'
Course per comp's S S E.

Wednesday Oct 25

First part strong baffling wind and squally weather. ship heading from S S E to S S W close hauled on the wind; at 4 PM wore ship heading N E by N on starboard tack;

Middle part fresh breeze from the S E by E. and cloudy weather; ship heading about N E. sharp on the wind. at 3 AM N E trade wind tacked the yards and steered E S E course ship on the wind; at latter part fresh N E trades and pleasant weather watch employed at bundling bone.

Latitude by Obsn 25°.25' N
Longitude by Chron 157°.37'
Course S E. per comp's.

Journal on Board

1854

Thursday Oct 26

All these twenty four hours Strong N.E. trades and pleasant weather; ship under all necessary sail steering S.E. by S close hauled on the wind; watch employed at ship's duty;

Latitude by Obsn 23.33 N
Longitude by Chron 157.50 W
Course S.E. by S per compass
Variation of Comps 10.00 E.

Friday Oct 27

First part fresh N.E. trades and squally weather; ship under all necessary sail steering S.E. by S Middle and latter part the same strong trades and squally with rain

Latitude by Obsn 22.02 N
Longitude by Chron 157.22 W.
Course per compass S.E.

Saturday Oct 28

First part strong N.E. trades and squally weather with little rain at 2 P.M. saw the land (Island of Oahu) about 40 miles to the S.E.; stood close in shore and found that we were about 60 miles to the leeward of the west point; put the ship on the other tack and commenced working ship to the windward. Middle part strong trades ship close hauled on the wind heading N. by W. on starboard tack; at 12 P.M. tacked ship heading S.E. by E on this tack; at 7 A.M. to the windward of the Island heading along shore close hauled on the wind.

No Obsn this day.

Sunday Oct 29

First part sailing along the shore with all sail set; at 6 P.M. came to anchor outside the reef at Honolulu furled the sails and layed by until day light at 7 A.M. pilot came on board and took us in the harbour of Honolulu; P. Long Steward on shore; employed mooring ship.

The Bark Alice Frazer. 1854

Remarks.

The Alice Frazier arrived at Honolulu October 28th moored the ship and layed at anchor with a great many other whale ships and Merchantman; here we took aboard about seven hundred bbls of Oil on board from the ship Cicero of N.B. as freight. also received the ship to cruise one month and home; one month from the day we anchord in this harbor all were all ready for sea; we took our anchors and went to sea on the 28th of November.

Thursday November 28

Took our moorings from the harbor of Honolulu about 9 PM sea time with a fresh N.E. trade wind, ship under all necessary sail close hauled on the wind heading about S.E. Latter part the same weather pleasant; all hands employed stowing anchors and cable So Ends.

Wednesday Nov 29

First part fine N.E. trades and pleasant weather ship under all necessary sail close hauled on the wind heading S.E. Latter part light trades

Latitude by Obs. 19°.49' N
Longitude by Chron 157.31
Variation of Compass 10°.00 E.

Thursday Nov 30

First part light N.E. trades and pleasant weather, ship close hauled on the wind; Middle part fresh trades and squally handed the light sail ship under topsails and courses close hauled on the wind heading S.E. by S., Latter part the same.

Latitude by Obs. 19°.45' N
Longitude by Chron 153°.41' W

Journal on Board

1854

Friday December 1st
First twelve hours strong N.E. trades and squally weather; ships under single reefed topsails and courses; Latter part blowing fresh trades ships under whole topsails steering full and by the wind heading S.E. by S. watch employed at ships duty; So Ends.

Latitude by Obs.n 13.°33' N
Longitude by Chron 153.°49' W.
Variation by Comp.s 6.°00 E.

Saturday December 2d
All these twenty four hours strong N.E. trades and pleasant weather, ships under topsails and courses steering by the wind S.E. by S. watch employed at ships duty. So Ends.

Latitude by Obs.n 13.°00
Longitude by Chron 158.°14' W
Variation by comp.s .°00 E

Sunday December 3d
All these twenty four hours strong N.E. trades and pleasant weather, Ship under topsails and courses steering by the wind S.E. by S. watch employed at ships duty, So Ends.

Latitude by Obs.n 10.°36' N
Longitude by Chron 156.°04' W.
Variation by Comp.s 7.°00 E.

Monday Decem.r 4th
All these twenty four hours ~~[illegible]~~ N.E. trade wind, and pleasant weather; Ship under topsails and courses steering by the wind S.E. by S.; watch employed at ships duty; So Ends.

Latitude by Obs.n 8.°45' N
Longitude by Chron 155.°13' W
Ships course S.E. per comp.s
Variation by comp.s 7.°00 E.

The Bark Alice Frazier

1854

Tuesday Decem 5th

All these twenty one hours strong N E trades and pleasant weather. Ship under topsails and courses steering by the wind S E by S. Latter part squally with rain. Watch employed at ships duty.

Latitude by Obs 2°
Long made by Chron 154°40
Course S E per comp

Wednesday Decem 6th

First part fresh trades and squally with rain; at 2 Pm strong squalls, double reefed the topsails heading S E by S close hauled on the wind. Middle part squally with rain; Latter part the same watch employed at ships duty.

Latitude by Obs 5°20' N
Longitude by Chron 154°10' W
Course S E by E per comp
Variation of compass 7° E

Thursday Decem 7th

First part strong ~~N E~~ trades ship with topgallant sail set at 3 Pm, strong squalls handed the light sails. Middle part strong trades and ~~pleasant~~ squally weather; ship under topsails and courses. Latter part more moderate trades ship close hauled on the wind under topsails heading S E by S

Latt by Obs 8°25' N
Long by Chron 154°18' W
Course per comp S E by E

Friday Decem 8th

First part fresh N E trades and pleasant weather, ship close hauled on the wind heading S E by S under topsails and courses. Middle and latter part strong trades and squally with rainy weather; watch employed at ships duty. Do winds. Latt by Obs 11°N
Long by Chron 154°40' W

Journal on Board the

1854

Saturday Decem 9th
First part strong trades from N.E. and pleasant weather ship under topsails and courses ship steering full and by the wind heading S.E. by S., Middle & latter part wind and weather the same watch employed at ships duty, So Ends

Latt by Obsn 1°.00' S
Long by Chron 156°.61' W.
Variation of Comp 6°. E

Sunday December 10th
All these twenty four hours strong trades, and squally weather ship under all sail steering by the wind,

Latt by Obs.n 2°.55' S
Long by Chron 155°.25' W
Variation of Comp 7°.00 E

Monday Decem 11
All these twenty four hours strong N.E. trade wind and pleasant weather ship under topsails and courses steering full and by the wind; heading S.E. by S. on Starboard tack; at 9 P.m. put the ship on the Starboard tack heading N.W. by W. at 2 P.m put the ship on the opposite tack, by our observations the ship is in the vecinity of land; watch employed at ships duty.

Latt by Obs.n 4°.14' S
Long by Chron 155°.12 W.
Course S.E. by E. per comp

Tuesday Decem 12
All these twenty four hours fresh trades from N.E, and pleasant weather ship under all necessary sail steering S.E. by E course by the wind; all hands employed at repairing sail,

Latt by Obs.n 3°.36' S
Long by Chron 154°.39' W.
Course S.E. by E. per comp.

Barque Alice Frazier

1854

Wednesday Decem 13

All these twenty four hours fresh trades and pleasant weather; ship under top gallant sails set steering a S & E course; all hands employed at mending sails. So Ends.

Latitude by Obsr 7°.25
Long by Chron 153°. 52' W.
Course per comp S & E.
Variation of comp 7° E

Thursday Decem 14

First part gentle N E trades and pleasant weather ship under all necessary sail steering S E by the wind; Middle and latter part the same; all hands employed at mending sails, So Ends

Latt by Obsn 9°. 40 S
Long by Chron 152°. 15 W
Course per comp S E

Friday Decem 15

All these twenty four hours fine N E trade wind and pleasant weather ship under all necessary sail steering S E at 3 P M squared the yards and steered a S course all hands employed at ships duty.

Latt by Obsr 12°. 19 S
Long by Chron 153°. 19' W
Course per comp S E & S

Saturday Decem 16

All these twenty four hours light N E trade wind and pleasant weather ship under all necessary sail steering S by W. all hands employed at ships duty.

Latt by Obsn 14°. 33' S
Long by Chron 154°. 24 W.
Course per comp S by W.

Journal on Board the

1854

Sunday Decem.r 17

All these twenty four hours light trade wind from N.E and pleasant weather, ship under all sail steering S by W.

Latt by Obs.n 14°.44' S
Long by Chron 155°.56 W
Course per comp.s S by W.

Monday Decem.r 18

All these twenty four hours light N.E trade and pleasant weather, ship under all sail steering S.W by W. L. Ends.

Latt by Obs.n 18°.05' S
Long by Chron 157°.35 W.
Course per comp.s S.W by W.
Variation p.r comp.s 11° E

Tuesday Decem.r 19

First & twelve hours light N.E trade wind and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering S.W by W. Latter part baffling airs and rainey weather, one sail in sight.

Latt by Obs.n 18°.45' S ~~Latt by Decem.r 20~~
Long by Chron 158°.48' W ~~Long by~~
Course S.W by W per comp.s

Wednesday Decem.r 20

First part light airs from the N and pleasant weather, ship under all sail steering W by S Middle and latter part light baffling airs, all hands employed at ships duty, L. E. end

Latt by Obs.n 18°.24' S
Long by Chron 164°.12 W.
Course per compass W by S'

Thursday Decem 21st

All these twenty four hours fresh wind from the N.N.E and squally weather ship under all all necessary sail steering W.S.W.

Latt by Obs.n 18°.44 S
Long by Chron 165°.18 W
Course per comp.s W.S.W.

Bark Alice Frazier

1854

Friday Decem^r 22

First part light variable wind and pleasant weather; at 3 P.M. spoke the ship Milo; land in sight about twelve miles distent;
Middle and latter part light variable airs; several ships in sight.

Latt by Obs^n 18° 25' S
Long by Chron 159° 30' W

Wednesday Decem 20

First part light baffling airs and rainy weather. at 6 P.M. Harvey Island in sight ship under all sail; Middle and latter part and the same with strong rain squalls; spoke the ship Sea Capt. Sole; at 6 A.M. weather pleasant fresh breeze from the N.E. ship under all sail steering S.W. by W. at 8 A.M. sighted the island Whytootacke one of the Friendly Islands, bearing about N. hauled the ship up in the wind to weather the Island, heading N.N.E. several ships in sight off the island.

Latt by Obs^n 18° 32' S
Long by Chron 159° 25' W

Thursday Decem^r 21

First part light variable wind and pleasant weather at 3 P.M. spoke the ship Milo, land in sight about 12 miles distent;
Middle part squally weather fresh wind from the E. ship close hauled on the wind to the Island, laying off on the Island to of Whytootacke; weather overcast,

Latt by Obs 18° 32 S
Long by Chron 159° 25 W.

Journal on Board the

1854

Saturday Decem 23

First part light variable wind and pleasant weather, Land in sight about twenty miles distent; Middle part the same; Latter part light trades from the N.E. Squared the yards and steered W.N.W. by S Course for the Island of Tongatabu; leaving the island W. by N to the wher we intended to recruit ships; as the wind would not permit us to get to the island; two ships in sight.

Lat 18°.16'.S
Long by Chron 159°.53'.W
Course W.N.W. S per comp. for the 24
Variation of Comp.ss 7° E

Sunday Decem.r 24

All these twenty fours and pleasant weather; ships steering W.by.S course; latter part studdy sails set steering same course; So Ends

Lat by Obs.n 17°.55'.S
Long by Chron 160°.58.W;
Variation same Course per comp W.by.S

Monday Decem 25

All these twenty four hours light airs and pleasant weather; ships steering W.by.S course ships under all sail; watch employed at ships duty, So Ends,

Lat 17°.58'.S
Long by Chron 152°.07'.W.
Course per comp.ss W.by.S Variation 7° E.

Tuesday Decem 26

First part light variable airs and pleasant weather under all sail; Middle the same; Latter part light N.N.E. wind; ships with studdy sail set steering W.by.S Course at 7 A.M. sighted the land, called Palmerston Island bearing about S.W. all hands employed at ships duty:

Lat 18°.45'.S
Long by Chron 163°.32
Course ines cons.d W.by.S Variation 8°.E.

Bark Alice Frazier

1854

Wednesday Decem 27

First part light airs and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering W by S; middle and latter part light variable wind and all hands employed at ships duty, So Ends.

Lott 18° 24' S
Long by Chron 164. 12
Course per comp^s^ W by S

Thursday Decem 28

First part fresh wind from the N.N.E and pleasant weather. ship under all ordanary sail set steering W by S; middle and latter part variable wind and signally weather at 7 Am ship under all sail steering W S W. So Ends

Lott by Obs^n^ 18° 44' S
Long by Chron 165° 18 W
Ship's Course W by S & W S W Variation 8° E.

Friday Decem 29th

All these twenty four hours pleasant weather and light variable wind; ship under all sail, steering W S W course;

Saturday Decem 30th

First part light airs from the E and pleasant weather ship with studdingsails set steering W S W. Latter part light wind and pleasant;

Lott by Obs^n^ 19° 08 S
Long by Chron 167° 09 W
Ship's Course W S W Variation by comp^s^ 8° E.

Sunday Decem 31

First part light N E trades and pleasant weather, ship under all sail steering W S W course; middle part fresh trades latter part strong trades with squally rainey weather So Ends,

Lott 19° 17' S
Long by Chron 170. 6' W
Course per comp^s^ W S W.

Journal on Board the

1833

Monday January 1st

At first part twenty four hours strong NE trades and squally weather ship under all sail steering W.S.W. So Ends,

Lat by Obs. 20° 16' S
Long by Chron. 173° 18
Ships Course W.S.W. per comp. Varia. 8° E

Tuesday January 2

First part strong wind from the E.N.E and pleasant weather; ship under all sail steering W.S.W. at 6 P.M handed the studding sails; Middle part same

Latter part at 4 A.M Land in sight one of the Friendly Islands at 6 A.M sight the island Tongatabo trimed the sails and steered for this island; within a few miles off the land brought the ship to the wind hauled the head yards aback for a canoe; took the natives from the canoe who informed the Capt that he was to the leeward of the harbor; hired one of the natives to ship on board and pilot us into the harbor; hauled the ship sharp on the wind and commenced working the ship to the windward on larboard tack; So Ends,

Lat by Obs. 21° 10' S
Long by Chron 175° 10' W.

Wednesday Jan. 3d

First part fresh trade and pleasant weather all hands employed working ship to the weather part of the island; at 8 P.M off the passage to the anchorage hove to brought the ship to the wind with the head sails to the mast and lay there until day break; at 3 A.M trimed the sails and entered the passage; at 6 A.M took a pilot and at 9 A.M we were anchored in the harbor of Tongatabo.

Alice Frazier lying at anchor in the harbor of Tongatabo Island one of the Friendly group.

Barque Alice Frazier. 1853

Remarks,

The Bark Alice Frazier is now lying at her anchors at Tongatabo in the Van Diemans Roads; recruiting ship with would, fruit & vegatables; This island situated in the South Pacific Ocean latitude 21°. 6'S longitude 175.54 W is very fertile; it is of the Friendly Islands and produces all of the fruits appertaining to the Tropical climates; the inhabitance are very hospitable to strangers but are much inclined to a thieving disposition, but not so much as in other Islands I have visited. what is most remarkable among the natives their women are very chast and modest;

This island is governed by its own King but the French nation are about to hoist their flag against the will of the natives while we were lying here there was a French frigate and French steam naval ship came in here and held several meetings with the King in relation to privileges to be given to the catholic missionnarys;

The French nation are very much disliked by the Friendly Islanders and by all the native inhabitants of Polynesia in general; we were here five days trafiking with the natives for water fruit &c.; Tobacco & cloth are the principal articles for trade; the clothing they make themselves is the same as made by all the natives living in the tropical climates there houses are the best instructed of any that I have seen made by savage ingenuity being made of bamboo they present a fine appearance to the stranger; not so gloomy and savage looking about them as those built by the Sandwich Islanders, Locally. King mill groups and others I have visited. There are several English inhabitants here who make cocoanut oil and sell it to the many trading vessells the come here. At the ends of five days having obtained all that we came for from the Island and the ship being ready for sea we weighed our anchors from the Van Diemans Rode and set sail from Tongatabo on the 9th of January for Sydney. Enough.

Journal on board the

1853

Tuesday January 4

This day at 10 am took in anchors, and set sail with a pilot on board to take us out of San Fernando Road and from the E. Shore & head wind working ship in the open and out of the Roads, Latter part the same;

Wednesday January 5

First part strong, & Trade wind and cloudy weather; ship in San Fernando Road working out to sea with the Pilot on board; at 1 pm put side the Pilot in the board & pacific Ocean; cleared a boat and put the pilot in shore, after the boat came alongside took the boat in the tackles trimed the sails and shaped our course for Sydney; all hands employed stowing anchors and cable; at 4 pm blowing a moderate gale handed the topgallant sails and reefed the topsails and increased middle part strong gale ship lying to under a close reefed main topsail and fore topmast staysail; at 10 am the sea took away the starboard boat and the force of the gale sprung our main yard. Latter part strong gale ship lying to.

Lat by Obs. 22°.08 S
Long by Chron. 175°.13 W

Thursday January 6

First part moderate gale and pleasant weather wind from the S ship lying to Middle part the same with a rough sea; Latter part fresh wind from the S made sail ship by the wind heading W by S on the starboard tack; watch employed repairing damages from the last gale,

Lat by Obs. 22°.14 S
Long by Chron 175°.17 W
Course W per compass.

Bark Alice Frazier

1835

Friday January 12

First part fresh breezes from the S and pleasant weather, ship close hauled on the wind heading W by S with the larboard tacks aboard. Middle part the same and the ship on starboard tack at 9 P.M. heading E S E. by the wind. Latter part wind and weather the same. At 12 M put the ship on the opposite tack. At 12 m passed Philastrius island. Watch employed at repairing damages.

Latt by Obs^{n} 22° 25' S
Long by Chron 176° 33' W
Var^{n} 10° E Course W per comp^{s}

Saturday Jan 13

First part fresh S E trades ship under all sail steering W Middle and latter part strong trades and cloudy weather.

Latte by Obs^{n} 22° 18' S
Long by Chron 178° 41' W
Ships Course W per com Vari^{n} of comp^{s} 10° E.

Sunday Jan 14

All these twenty four hours strong S E. trade wind and pleasant weather, Ships under all sail steering W.

Latt by Obs^{n} 23° 16'
Longitude by Chron 178° 10' E
Course & Var^{n} Same.

Monday Jan 15

All these twenty four hours strong S E trade wind and pleasant weather Ships under all sail steering S W by W, Do Ends.

Latt by Obs^{n} 24° 11' S
Long by Chron 175° 34' E
Course per comp^{s} S W by W

Journal on Board the

1853

Tuesday Jan 16

All these twenty fours strong S'E trades and pleasant weather ships under all sail steering S W by W. At 5 P.m saw sail in sight.

No Observation today

Wednesday Jan 17

All these twenty fours hours strong S & trade wind and pleasant weather, ships under all sail steering S W by W,

Lat by Obs^{n} 25°.11'S
Long by Chron 172°.22' E.
Course by comp^{s} S W by W.

Thursday Jan 18

All these twenty four hours strong S'E trades and pleasant weather. ship with all sail set steering W S W. watch employed at ships duty; So ends,

Lat 26°.5'S
Long by Chron 169°.43' E.
Ships Course W S W. Varie^{n} by comp^{s} 10° E

Friday Jan 19

All these twenty four hours strong S'E trades and pleasant weather, ships under all sail steering W S W, watch employed at ships duty

Lat by Obs^{n} 27°.14'S
Longitude by Chr^{n} 164°.44 E
Course per comp^{s} W S W.

Saturday Jan 20

All these twenty four hours fresh S E trade and pleasant weather, ship under all sail steering S W. watch employed ships duty.

Lat 28°.24' S
Long by Chron 164°.24' E
Course per comp^{s} S W.

Bark Alice Frazier

1855

Sunday Jan 21st

All these twenty four hours fresh NW & wind ship under all sail steering SW excepting latter part steering SSW. So Ends.

Lat by Obs 30° 10' S
Long by Chron 163° 10' E
Ships course SW & SSW; Variation per comp 11° E

Monday Jan 22d

First part fresh wind from the N and pleasant weather. ship under all sail steering SSW, at 5 PM saw whales; Middle part strong wind and hazzy weather, Latter part fresh wind from the NW and pleasant weather steering SW by W, watch employed at ships duty.

Lat by Obs 31° 34' S
Long by Chron 161° 38' E
Course SSW & SW by W per comp

Tuesday Jan 23d

All these twenty four hours gentle breezes from the NW and pleasant weather ship under all sail necessary and steering SW by W at 8 AM sighted the land (Lord Howes Island) bearing about W watch employed at ships duty. So Ends.

Lat 31° 54' S
Long by Chron 159° 47' E
Variation by comp 9° E. Course per comp SW by W

Wednesday Jan 24

All these twenty hours light airs from the NW by W and pleasant weather, ship with all useful sail set steering SW by W. Lord Howe Island in sight, at 11 AM saw Sperm whales. So Ends.

No Obs this day.

At Lord Howe Island

Sperm whales in sight.

Journal on Board

1853

Thursday Jan 25th

So day commences with light airs from the westward; Sperm whales in sight at 1 PM lowered the boats and fastened to one about 6 miles to the leeward of the ship; at 6 PM took him along side; at 5 AM commenced cutting the whale weather hazzy with rain. So Ends

So Obsn this day

Friday Jan 26

So day fresh wind from NW and unpleasant weathers employed cutting the whale finished cutting the whale then made sail and trimed the sails and steered SWby W for Sydney; Middle and latter part wind and weathers the same employed at boiling the whale. So Ends.

Lat by Obsn 33°.18' S
Long by Chron 157°.28' E,
Ships Course per comp SWby W Var of Comp 8° E.

Saturday Jan 27

All these twenty four hours fine breeze from the W and pleasant weather; all hands employed at boiling the whale; ship under all necessary sail steering SWby W

Lat 35°.16' S
Long by Chron 156°.00' E,
Course & Var the same

Sunday Jan 28

All these twenty four hours gentle breezes and pleasant weather, Ship under all sail steering to the westward; all hands employed at boiling the whale. So Ends

Lat 33°.36' S
Long by Chron 154 E,

the Bark Alice Grazier

1855

Monday Jan 21

Today gentle breezes from the N and pleasant weather at 5 Am land in sight, (East coast of the Island Australia or New Holland) at 12 m off the Heads at the intrance to Port Jackson at Sydney lying off the heads for a pilot. 9 Knots.

Tuesday Jan 30

Today begins with fresh wind from the northward; at 1 Am took a pilot and with a fair wind run up to the anchorage at Port Jackson at Sydney at 3 PM anchored our Bark, 6 Fathom Water;

Remarks.

The Bark Alice Grazier came to anchor in Port Jackson at Sydney on the 29th of January with time on shore; She came there with the intension of disposing of her cargo at a good price; She lay there for twenty four days the Capt and myself ashore every day endeavoring to sell the oil but not being offered a price that we thought suitable we made up our minds for leaving on the 10th of February; but just as the Capt had formed this intension he was offered a good price for his oil and sold it; he was then detained several days to obtain his money; and on the 22d of Feb the Capt gave orders to get the Bark underway; (having obtained about 1/2 of his money; the remainder he was to receive at Melbourne providing he would take his cargo there on terms agreable to the parties.) So about 10 Am on the 22d of February we weighed anchor, took a pilot set sail and proceeded out of Port Jackson with a strong wind from the eastward; at 2 PM out side of Port Jackson Heads on our way to Melbourne; While lying at Sydney we lost 3 men by desertion; on the 21st of Feb we were run into by a steamer and lost our Fluke boom;

Journal on Board the

1855

Tuesday February 22d

Strong wind from the Nᴱᴇ At 3 P M. shipd my side Pt Jackson Heads Steering S by W for Sydney,

Friday Feb 23

First part fresh wind from the eastward and pleasant weather Ship close hauled on the wind with all useful sail set Middle part wind from the Nᴱᴇ. Steering S by W. Latter part same set Studdingsails

Lat by Obsn 35°.10'S
Long by Chron 151°.13'E.
Ships Course S by W Variation of Comp 2° 8" E.

Saturday Feb 24

This day first twelve hours light easterly wind and pleasant weather; all sail set steering S by W; latter part wind from the S ships Sharp hauled on the wind several ships in sight and land part of the coast of Australia

Lat by Obsn 36°.28'S
Long by Chron 150°.50'E
Course & Vari Same

Sunday Feb 25

All these twenty four hours light wind from the southward and eastward and pleasant weather; ships under all useful sail close hauled on the wind steering full and by the wind on different tacks working to the windward,

So Ends,

Lat by Obsn 36°.46'S
Long by Chron 148°.03'E.
Course & Varia Same,

Monday Feb 26

First part light NE. wind and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering S ½ W, land still in sight; Middle part fresh wind, at 9 P M Gabo Island light in sight this light house is on Cape Howe one of the south eastern capes of Australia at the entrence to Bass Straits; then hauled our course S W by S; Latter part strong wind steering SW. saw steam ship and one Brig in sight steering for Sydney. Brig for Melbourne. Lat 38.43S Long 148.03 Courses S ½ W, SW

Barque Alice Frazier

1855

Tuesday February 27th

To day commences with fresh NE wind and pleasant weather; ship under all sail steering SW ½ S; Middle part wind moderate; at 10 P.m. sighted Deal Island light, this Island is in Bass straits between Australia & Van Diemans Land; 1 p.m. steering SW, Seattles yard steering W by N, all sail set; several ships in sight.

Latt by Obsn 39° 24'
Long by Chron 145° 46'
Ships course SW ½ S; SW & W by W Variation of Compt 9° E.

Wednesday 28th

To day light NE wind and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering NW by W. at 3 A.m the light in sight at Port Philip heads;
at 7 A.m inside the Heads in the Port Philip without a pilot on board. at 8 A.m took a pilot and steered up the channel at Port Philip; at 11 A.m wind being light with a strong tide against us clewed up the sailes let go the anchor and waited for a fair tide.

Thursday March 1st

Laying at anchor in Port Philip Heads, pilot on board waiting for a fair tide to get under way; at 4 P.m fair tide and strong breeze from the eastward the pilot got the ship under way set the sails and steered up the channel weather foggy; the buoys on the edge of the channel barely visible; at 9 P.m anchored in Hobsons Bay off Williams town; Melbourne about 6 miles distent.

Barque Alice Frazier at anchor in Hobsons Bay.

177

Bark Alice Grazier

1855

Remarks

The Bark Alice Grazier came to anchor in Hobson's Bay in the evening of the 28th of February, after 6 days passage from Melbourne; March 1st Harbor Pilot came on board and got the ship underway again and moored us among the other shipping, Capt and myself on shore; on the 3d of March engaged a tow Boat took a Harbor Pilot on Board who moored us to the Rail Road Pier at Sandridge about 2 miles from our last anchorage; here we discharged one hundred ton or about nine hundred and fifty bbls of Polar Oil we were here ten days then took a Harbor pilot & a tow boat which took us back to our old anchorage wher we discharged the remainder of our polar oil on board lighters & coasting vessells; after discharging the oil the ship was detained about one month; on account of the Capt not receiving payment for about 9/10 of his cargo; during the time we lay in Hobson bay I was ashore about every day on business with the Capt; in this port six men deserted, and the second mate was discharged, the Capt did not ship any seamen in their places we were therefore short handed being 9 men short of what we sailed from the Sandwich Islands with; having on board only ten foremast hands to take the ship home; on the 9th of May the ship being ready for sea, and the Capts affairs all straight we weighed our anchor from Hobsons bay with a small crew although we had 3 landsmen aboard who were to work their passage home; besides we had a Stewardess on board, took the pilot about 8 A.M. obtained a steam tug boat to take us outside the shipping; at 10 A.M. outside the shipping set the sails and steered for port Philip Heads with a strong wind from the S; when within about 6 miles from the Heads hauled to the wind & drop our anchor; on account of the wind and tide being ahead.

Bark Alice Fraser

1855

Wednesday May 9th

To day first part fresh breezes from the NW. Ship at anchor in Hobsons Bay, at 10 Am weighed our anchor and sailed down the Bay pilot on board. At

Thursday May 10th

First part gentle breeze from the NW Ship in Port Philip steering for the Heads At 4 Pm. wind & tide ahead, came to let go the anchor. Middle part at anchor inside Port Philip heads.

Latter part at 9 a.m. got the ship underway fresh wind from the S.W. At 12 M outside the heads; brought the ship to the wind hauled the head sails aback, lowered the boat and put the pilot on board of another Glasgow ship bound up the bay.

Friday May 11

To day begins with a fresh breeze from the S.W. Ship just outside Port Philip Heads lying by; the head sails to the mast waiting for the boat to return; at 1 Pm boat alongside hoisted her up, trimed the sails, put the ship on a S.E. course to steer out of the Bass straits; at 9 A M latter part Seal Island in sight steering S.E. D. Ends

Lat by Obsn 39°.15'S
Long by Chron 149°.00 E
Ships Course S.E. per compass. Variation of Comp 9° E.

Saturday May 12

This day commences with a strong wind from S.W. Ship under all prudent sail steering S.E. several Islands of the Kents group; At 2 Pm wind increasing, at 3 Pm heavy squalls handed the top gallant sails and reefed the topsails; land to the leward Ship steering along the land S.E. At 6 Pm clear of the Islands, handed our courses & hove to under reefed fore topsail, blowing a gale from the W. Latter part moderately made all sail steering S.E. by E.

Lat by Obsn 41°.02 S
Ships courses S.E., E by S., E & S.E. by E Long by Chron 152.00 E

Journal on Board

1855

Sunday May 13th

First part fresh breeze from the NW and pleasant weather; ship steering S'Ely with all sail set; Middle part wind increasing from the NW. at 11 PM handed the top gallant sails and reefed the topsails blowing a gale from the NW. Latter part ship under close reefed topsails running before the gale weather squally with rain.

Lat by calculation 43°.00 S'
Long do do 155°.15 E.
Course per comp.s S'Ely & Var.n 7° E.

Monday May 14

First part blowing a gale from the NW weather thick and hazy, ship scudding before the wind under close reefed topsails and fore sail; at 6 PM handed the fore topsail, fore sail and brought the ship to the wind; Middle part ship lying to under close reefed main topsail and fore topmast staysail; weather rainey; Latter part moderate gale ship scudding before the wind under double reefed topsails and fore sail steering S'Ely E.

Lat by calc.n 45°.00 S'
Long " " 158°.00 E.
Course per comp.s S'Ely E.

Tuesday May 15

First part moderate gale from the SW. and squally weather; ship scudding under double reefed topsails and fore sail; at 6 PM gale increasing took in sail and brought the ship to the wind Middle part blowing a strong gale ship lying to under close reefed main topsail main spencer and fore topmast staysail. Latter part the same.

Lat by Obs.n 45°.00 S
Long by Chron.r 167°.10 E

Bark Alice Frazier, 1855

Wednesday May 16

First blowing a strong gale from the S.W. ship lying to, Middle part the same Latter part more moderate, put sail on the ship (double reefed topsail) running before the wind steering S by E weather squally.

Lat by Obsn 45° 43'
Long by Chron 2h 15m 20s
Course per comp S by E Var 10° E

Thursday May 17th

First part fresh gale from the W. weather squally with rain ship under close reefed top sails steering S by E, at 6 PM strong gale shortened sail and brought to the ship to the wind; Middle part ship lying to, Latter part the same;

No Observation to day

Friday May 18

First part strong gale from the W. ship lying to under short sail; weather cold and cloudy with strong squalls, Middle part the same until 2 AM. wind moderating and from the S.W. made sail on the ship steering S. & by E. Latter part strong rain squalls ship under top gallant sails. So Ends

No Obsn this day.

Saturday May 19

To day commences with a fresh breeze from the northward and rainey, squally weather ship under all her squall sails steering S.S.E. at 7 PM heavy squalls from S.W. shortened sail Middle part fair winds and squally. Cold weather, ship under double reefed topsails and reefed courses steering by the wind heading to the southward and eastward. So Ends—

Lat by Obsn 47° 40 S
Longitude by Chron 161° 09' E
Course S.E per comp Var in comp 15° E.

Journal

1855

Sunday May 20th

First part light gale from the S.W. with squally rainey weather, ship under short sail scudding; steering a S.E. course.

Middle part wind from the N.W. blowing fresh, made sail and steered S by E.

Latter part fresh wind from the N.W.; ship under double reefed topsails steering S by E. weather rainy. So Ends.

Lat by calculation 48°. 20' S
Long do do 163°. 40
Ship's course S.E. & S by E Var. 15° E

Monday May 21st

First part light gale from the W. and unpleasant weather, but mild for this Lat. ship under short sail steering S.E by E.

Middle part the same, Latter part wind moderateing ship steering S.E by E. at 10 A.M. weather thick and hazy. steering S.E.

Lat by Obs. 50°. 54' S
Long by Chron. 166°. 00' E
Ship's course S.E by E. S.E by E. & S.E.

Tuesday May 22d

First part fresh gale from the W. weather thick and hazy; ship under single reefed topsails and courses, steering S.E. at 1 P.M. thick foggy weather, saw the land run close in towards the shore before it was seen, heading for the middle of the Island & did not knowing it; one of the Auckland Islands; when we perceived the land we instantly hauled the ship to the wind; and put there on the starboard tack heading S.S.W. off shore, clear of the land, examined the Island on the chart and found, it layed down 30 miles to the southward of its true position by the ship's reckoning; steered the ship S.E. until we cleared the S.E. Cape of the island, and then steered E until 12 P.M. then steered E by S. Latter part strong gales & ship under double reefed topsails & courses, and pleasant weather. Lat at 5 P.M. 50°. 20 S
Ship's Course S.E. S.E. & E & E by S. Lon. 170°. 50' E

Bark Alice D. Frazier
1855

Wednesday May 23d

First part fresh breezes from the W and pleasant weather; ship under all needful sail steering E; Middle part wind from the NW and cloudy weather, ship steering E by N. Latter part wind and weather the same; D. Ends

Latt by Obsn 51° 25' S
Long by Calln 175° 40 E.
Ships Courses E & E by N per comp.

Thursday May 24

First part fresh breezes from the N and cloudy weather, ship under all sail steering E by N. Middle part fresh breezes and rainey weather steering E; Latter part wind the same weather thick,

Latt by Obsn 51° 30' S
Long by Chron 179° 00 E
Varn 15° E. Ships Course E by N, & per comp

Friday May 25

First part light wind from the W and cloudy weather, at 3 PM wind hauled to the SW, and pleasant weather light airs; Middle part light wind from the W steering E by S Latter part fresh wind hauling to the S shortened sail; fit the ship under double reefed topsails and fore sail steering NE, D. Ends

Latt by Obsn 52.54 S
Long by Chron 177.15 W
Course per comp E by S & NE

Friday May 25 PM

First part fresh gale from the S and cloudy weather with rain; ship under close reefed topsails steering NE; Middle part wind moderate made sail on the ship; wind from the SW. Latter part strong SW wind and cloudy weather ship with topgallant sails set steering on E NE course

Latt by Obsn 52° 20 S
Long by Chron 173° 00 W
Course per comp E NE & E NE.

Journal on Board

1833

Saturday May 26

First part strong S.W. wind and cloudy weather ship under all possible sail steering E by S. Middle part strong S.W. wind steering E by S. Latter part strong wind from the W. and cloudy weather ship steering E by N course & Ends.

Lat by Obsn 31°. 20' S
Long by Chron 168°. 00 W.
Ships courses per comp. E by S & E by N.

Sunday May 27.

First part strong S.W. wind and cloudy weather, with rain ship with top gallant sails &c steering E by N. Middle part strong wind from the S by W. and rainy weather. Latter part the same

Lat by Obsn 31°. 10' S
Long by Chron 168°. 00 W
Ship Courses per comp. E & by N

Monday May 28th

First part fresh S.W. wind and cloudy weather ship under ordinary sail steering E by S. Middle part light wind from the S until 11 P.M. and from the S.W. light breeze. Latter part light westerly wind.

Lat by Obsn 30°. 40' S
Long by Chron 158°. 40 W
Course per comp. E by S.

Tuesday May 29

To day begins with light wind from the west and cloudy weather; ship under all sail steering E by N. Middle part light breezes from the W. weather thick steering E by N. Latter wind and weather the same.

Lat by Obsn 0000
Long by Chron 0000
Course E. by N. by compass

the Bark Alice Frazier

1855

Wednesday May 30

First part light wind from the W. and thick weather ship steering E by N. ½ N.; Middle part wind and weather the same until 1 Pm. when the wind hauled to the NW ship with top gallant sails set steering E by N. ½ N.; Latter part blowing light gale from the NW. So Ends.

Ships Course E by N ½ N No Obsn this day

Thursday May 31

To day commences with fresh breeze from the NW. ship under all useful sail steering E by N ½ N.; weather pleasant; Middle part Strong wind from the WNW and squally weather; ship under all prudent sail; Latter part wind and weather the same steering E by N. So Ends.

Lat by Obsn 48° 36' S
Long by Chron. 145° 00 W
Ships course E by N ½ N & E by N Var. of comp 14° E.

Friday June 1st

First part strong wind from the WNW; weather thick and foggy and squally; ship under all prudent sail steering E by N course,

Middle part strong breeze squally rainy weather, and gloomy; at 12 Pm blowing a moderate gale ship under double reefed topsails; Latter part wind and weather ship under single reefed main and double reefed fore topsail and fore sail; steering E by N. So Ends,

Lat by Obsn 50° 55' S
Long by Chron 140° W
Ships course per comp E by N Var 12° E

Journal on Board

1835

Saturday June 2

This day begins with a moderate gale from the WNW and thick gloomy and dark, with squalls and drizzling rain ship steering E by N. under reefed t'sails Middle part commences the same at 1 PM. light airs from the W light drizzling rain; at 6 AM fresh breeze from the W by S; Latter and the same part whole topsails on the ship steering E by N.

Lat by Obst. - 50°.08' S
Long by Chron. 1 130°.40 W.
Ship course & Variation same.

Sunday June 3 1/4

First part fresh breezes from the W by S weather gloomy dark with drizzling rain ship with all her square sails set steering E by N; at 3 PM light airs from the W by N, weather cloudy. Latter part strong breezes from the NW and squally. So Ends.

Lat by Obs. 50°.. 8' S
Long by Chron. 130°.. 40' W
Ship's course and Variation same

Monday June 4

First part strong breezes from the NW and cloudy weather with reefed topsails; at 3 PM handed the topgallant sails wind from the W steering E by N; Middle squally with rain & hail; Latter part same;

Lat by Obs. 50°.. 18' S
Long by Chron. 127°.. 30' W
Ships Course per compass Variation 4 pts 11 E.

Tuesday June 5

First part strong wind from the W, weather cloudy with passing snow squalls, ship under all her squaresails steering E by N. Middle Lat moderate and weather the same until 3 AM. 50°.30' when the wind chanted to the southward Long 124 and westward light breezes and pleasant 9 AM weather; Latter part light winds from the SW cold weather, ship under all square sails

Bark Alice Frazier

1854

Wednesday June 6

First part light breezes from the W by S' weather clear and cold, Ship under all sail steering E by N. Middle part wind and weather the same; Latter part light wind from the N.W. So End.

Latt by Obsn 50°.33'
Long by Chron.r 121°.36'
Diff.ce of comp.d 11'.4 Course per comp.s E by N

Thursday June 7

1st day first part light breezes from N.W.; weather clear & cold, ship under all her square sails steering E by N. Middle part light breezes. Latter the same.

Latt by Obsn 51°.23'
Long by Chron.r 113°.10'
Ship's Course & Diff.ce the same.

Friday June 8

First part strong wind from the N.E. weather cloudy with a threating appearance, at 5 P.M. wind increasing double reefed the topsails and handed the main sail; middle part moderate gale from the N.E. weather rainey and gloomy; at 11 P.M. strong wind from the N.; at 12 P.M. hauled to the N.W. weather fair; set the topsails and steered E.N.E. at 4 A.M. strong breezes from the W.N.W.; set top gallant sails; weather clear with blue sky.

Latter part strong wind from the N. weather overcast ship with top gallant sails set steering E.N.E. 1st End's Latt 52°.20'.5'
Long by Lunar 116°.17' Long by Chron.r 116°.04'W

Saturday June 9

First part strong wind from the N. weather overcast at 2 P.M. wind from the W.N.W. trimed the yards and steered E.N.E.

Middle part wind from the N. ship close hauled on the wind; weather of an ugley appearance; at 7 A.M. handed the top gallant sails and double reefed the topsails, blowing a moderate gale from the N.E. at 12 P.M. handed the main course and reefed the fore topsail; at 4 P.M. strong gale from

over

Journal on Board
1833-

the N; handed the fore course and fore topsail; Latter part ship lying to under stay sail. So Ends,

Lat by Obsn one
Long by Chron one

Sunday June 10
First part moderate gale from the N weather rainy and gloomy set single reefed topsail and fore course ship close hauled on the wind heading E by N; Middle part blowy stormy from the N weather rainy under whole topsails; part of the time under double reefed topsails; Latter part light wind from the N; at 9 A M saw ship heading NNW on starboard tack; at 11 A M saw ship heading E by N. light variable airs the remainder of the day. So Ends.

N by Obsn this day,
Ships course E & E.

Monday June 11
This day first part light baffling wind weather overcast; Middle part fresh breeze from the N weather clear with blue sky. Latter part wind light from the N E. ship under short sail heading E by S by the wind

Lat by Obsn 54° 32' S
Long by Chron 110° one W
Ships course E & E Variation 11° E.

Tuesday June 12
First part light wind from the N E. weather clear ship close hauled on the wind under short sail; Middle part light N E wind and gloomy weather with rain; ship under double reefed topsails; at 2 P M wind hauled to the NW saw Land; steering E & E. at 7 P M close reefed the fore topsail,

Lat by Obsn 54° 36' S
Long by Chron 109° 30' W
Course per comp E & E Var 13° E.

Bark Alice Frazier

1853

Wednesday June 13

First part moderate gale from the W by N weather cloudy with detached opening clouds. Ship under double reefed topsails part, and part single reefed and fore sail with a strong head beat sea; at 3 P.M. drizzling rain and squally; ship under reefed topsails steering E by E. Latter part fresh gale from the W by N and rainy weather ship under close reefed topsails, So Ends

Latt by Obsn. 34° 49'
Long by Chron. 106° 00
Course & Dist. same

Thursday June 14

First part moderate gale from the N W and fair weather ship under close reefed topsails steering E by E. At 3 P.M. set double reefed topsails and main sail steering N E by E. Middle part fresh wind from the W, ship under all her squar sails weather clear and pleasant excepting a few heavy squalls at intervals; Latter part fresh wind from the W and cloudy.

Latt by Obsn 34° 35' S
Long by Chron 102° 00 W
Course per comp. E by E & N E by E. Var 15° E

Friday June 15

First part fresh breezes from the W S W weather rainy and squally, ship under all the squar sails steering N E by N. Middle part begins the same, at 12 P.M. strong squalls from the S W. with snow and hale, handed the top gall and sail; at 7 A.M. blowing a moderate gale from the S W. double reefed, the topsails steering a N E by E course, Latter part the same steering E by E. So Ends,

Latt by Obsn 33° 59' S
Long by Chron 95° 09' W.
Ships Course N E by E. E by E.
Variation of compass 21° E.

Journal on Board

1855

Saturday June 1.

All these twenty four hours moderate gale from the SW. with squally weather snow and rain. Ships under double reefed topsails and courses steering E by S.

Latt by Obsn 54° 30' S
Long by Chron 89° 00 W
Ships course per Comps E by S Varia 21° E.

Monday June 18th

To-day begins with a fresh gale from the S and squally weather, and snow. At 2 PM blowing a strong gale from the S handed the fore topsail and fore course; shipped to heading E by S; Middle part ships lying to under any sail weather squally; Latter part wind moderate from the S weather cloudy with detached opening clouds set the fore course and double reefed topsails steering E by S his course, ships heading E 1/2 S by the wind. So Ends.

Latt by Obsn 53° 00' S
Long by Chron 82° 00 W
Ships course per Comps E by S Var 24° E.

Tuesday June 19th

First part strong wind from the S weather cloudy set the main sail steering E by S course, ships heading E 1/2 S by the wind close hauled; Middle part wind the same, weather overcast part of the time and part detached opening clouds; at 10 PM Set single reefed topsails in a fresh breeze, at 7 am Set whole topsails and jibs; Latter part same ship steering E by S course.

Latt by Obsn 53° 05' S
Long by Chron 80 ,, 16 W
Course and Var same.

the Bark Alice Frazier

1853

Sunday June 19

First part moderate gale from the SW and equally weather with rain and hail. Ship under double reefed Topsails and fore sail steering E½N. At 3 PM wind hauling to the S' closed reefed the main Topsail wind from the W.S.W. steering E by N. Middle part fresh gale from the W.S.W. several snow squalls. From 10 PM to 3 AM steering E. Latter part wind and weather the same; steering E by N with a rugged sea. Do Ends.

Latt by Obsn 55°.11 S'
Long by Chron 84°.10 W.
Course E by N per Compass

Wednesday June 20th

To day begins with light wind from the S and weather cloudy, ship with all her square sails set; steering E by S sharp on the wind, weather from 2 PM untill 6 PM heavy and gloomy.
Middle part fresh breeze from the S' weather cold, Latter part fresh breezes from the S.W. ship under all useful sail.

Latt by Obsn 55°.36 S
Long by Chron 77°.52 W
Ships course per compass E by S Variation 25° E

Thursday June 21

To day first part fresh breezes from S.W and fair weather; ship under all useful sail steering E by S; Middle part wind the same and weather overcast untill 2 AM; from 2 AM untill 8 AM. light drizzling rain handed the Top gallant sails; steering E by S untill 7 AM when we squared the yards and steered E.N.E. Latter wind fresh from the S.W set the Top gallant sails; at 12 M hauled our course N.E by E.

Latt by Obsn 57°.10 S
Long by Chron 73°.04 W
Course & per compass E by S. E.N.E. & N.E.

Journal on Board

1832

Friday June 22.

To day begins with strong wind from the W S W and pleasant weather, ship with all her squar sails set steering N E by E. Middle part lit't wind and drizzling rain distant objects visible; Latter part strong W S W wind and weather overcast, at 8 a m land in sight the island called the Diegos ✠ Cape Horn; at 10 passed the island about 3 miles to the S; then hauled our course N E by N for Staten Land, weather rainey.

Lat by Obs^n 56° 25' S
Long by Chron^r 67° 30 W
Ships courses per comp^s N E by E & N E by N. Var^n 22°

Saturday June 23^d

First part strong W N W wind and squally, rainy weather; not very cold for this latitude & the season; at 5 P m handed main t'gallant sails; at 6 P m double reefed the main and single reefed the fore t'opsail; handed the main sail; Middle part same until 10 P m when the wind moderated; set single reefed t'opsails steering N E by N. weather overcast; Latter part wind from S W clear blue sky; at day light saw land and one sail steering to the westward bound to some port in the Pacific Ocean; Staten Land bearing about W N W. when we sighted the Island steering N N E. changing the course. at 6 P m saw some snow on the land; weather very remarkable warm for this climate; expected to see the land covered with snow.

Lat by Obs^n 54° 41' S
Long by Chron 62° 40' W
Ships Course N E by E & N N E.

Sunday June 24

This day commences with light breezes from S W weather clear blue sky. Ships under all her sails bent steering N N E. At 2 P m Staten Land visible Courses in the horizon at 4 P m steering N E course; Middle N N E & part wind and weather same until 11 P m. when the N E. wind hauled to the N E. blowing light; weather cloudy with snow. at 4 a m light baffling wind varying from N to N E: remainder of the day light baffling airs and clear weather, one sail in sight steering the same course as ourselves N E Lat 53° 55' S Long 60° 40 W

The Bark Alice Frazier.

1855

Monday June 25th

First twelve hours light baffling winds varying from NNW to NNE. ship close hauled on the wind on the larboard tack. weather clear and pleasant saw sail in sight heading the same. Middle part strong breeze from NNE. weather overcast and some rain; Latter wind strong at 9 am single reefed the topsails and handed the main sail; the main yard very badly sprung; Just the ship on the starboard tack heading NW by the wind;

No Observation to day
Ships course NE. Var 21°E.

Tuesday June 26

First part light airs from the NNE. weather overcast, ship on starboard tack heading NW. under single reefed topsails; at 5 pm put ship on opposite tack heading E by S; Middle part light variable airs until 1 am when a breeze sprung up from the W weather rainey. Steering NE. until 11 a.m. when we hauled our course NE by N. So Ends.

Lat by Obsn 54° 05' S
Long by Chron 59° 30 W
Ships Course NE by N per compass.

Wednesday June 27th

To day commences with light airs from the S ship under all her square sails steering NE by N weather clear. Middle part fresh SE wind weather overcast with drizzling rain steering NE. at 3 am wind fresh from SE. ship shorten on the wind heading NE. Latter part the same.

No Obsn This day
Course NE by N & NE.

Journal on Board

1853

Thursday June 28

First part strong S.E. wind, weather overcast with drizzling rain; ship under all useful sail steering N.E. sharp hauled on the wind;

Middle part strong breezes ship steering N by E weather same, at 9 P.M moderate gale from S.E. and weather clear. hand the topgallant sails, main sail, close reefed the fore and double reefed the main sail at 10 P.M strong gale; at 2 a.m wind moderating; Latter part ship under top gallant sails; main one set over single reefed topsail; strong wind from the S.W. steering N by E. So Ends.

Latt by Obs.n 49°.. 27'S
Long by Chron.r 54°.40 W
Ships course per Comp.s N by E, Var.n 19° E.

Friday June 29

First part strong S.W wind weather cloudy with a little snow; ship under all sail steering N

Middle part fresh breezes from the S.S.W. with hazy weather; at 4 a.m saw a large ship to the S.W. She steering by the wind on the starboard tack bound around Cape Horn

Latter part few passing snow squalls, at 11 a.m spoke a Dutch Brig bound to the Sandwich Islands.

Latt by Obs.n 46°.. 30'S
Long by Chron 53°.. 10'W
Course per comp.s N

Saturday June 30

First part fresh breezes from the S.W weather squally at intervals, ship under all sail steering N by E

Middle part wind light and baffling.

Latter part wind from the S. weather clear and more genial then it had been for a month back. watch employed bending studdingsails and repairing sails. at 12m set the top mast studdingsails. So Ends.

Latt by Obs.n 43°.. 53'S
Long by Chron.r 51°.. 13 W
Course N by E. Var.n 14° E.

The Bark Alice Grazus

1855

Sunday July 1st
To day begins with fresh breezes from the S weather clear with a blue sky; ship under all sail bent steering N by E. watch employed bending studding sails and other light sails; at 5 PM set gaff topsail, and handed the lee fore topmast studding sail; Middle part the same at 11 PM sent up topgallant studding sail booms and set the studding sail; at 5 AM light airs from the SE. at 6 AM light airs from the S; Latter part light baffling wind varing from E to NNE. So Ends.

Latt by Obsn 42° 09' S
Ships course per compass N by E Var'n 11° E

Monday July 2d
To day first part light variable wind varing from NNE to N. weather clear with blue sky; ship under all necessary sail close hauled on the wind; Middle part fresh wind Latter part fresh wind and squally weather with some rain; at 9 AM put the ship on the starboard tack; heading E by N sharp hauled on the wind.

Latt by Obsn 41° 35' S
Long by Chron 51° 12' W
Ships course N by E.

Tuesday July 3d
First twelve hours strong wind from the N. with squally and rainy weather; at 1 PM double reefed the topsails and put the ship on the starboard tack heading NNW at 2 PM Middle part strong wind from the N and squally with much rain. at 12 PM closed reefed the main topsail and handed the spanker; the main yard in a very bad condition; at 4 AM light wind from the N, at 6 AM ships head S W by the wind, wind veering about NW. were ship heading N E by N on this tack. Latter part light variable wind.

No Obsn this day.
Ships course N by E per compass

Journal on Board

1853

Wednesday July 4th.

First part light variable wind and thick rainey weather; at 10 PM strong breeze from the SE, weather overcast and squally; ship under topgallant sails main course furled on account of the bad state of the yard; at 1 AM set fore topmast studdingsail wind increessing with strong squalls; Latter part at 6 AM stowed the spanker, and main topgallant sail; weather overcast with much rain; very disagreable for the Fourth. remainder of the day same; ship steering her course, NbyE.

Lat by Chs^{no} 00 00
N Obs^{n} this day, Long by Chom^{rs} 00 00
Ships course NbyE.

Thursday July 5

First twelve hours strong wind from the SE. with thick rainey weather; ship under topsails and fore course, steering NbyE with a strong head beat sea against us; at 4 PM double reefed, the topsails blowing a moderate gale; remainder fresh breeze and gloomy weather; from 12 to 5 AM, light baffling airs; ship under topgallt sails over single reefed topsails; at 5 AM wind from the NW and clear weather with detached opening clouds, ship steering NbyE close hauled on the wind. So Ends,

Lat by Obs^{n} 38°. 58'S'
Long by Chom^{rs} 51°. 33W.
Variation of comps 1/4 8E Cinder per comp 1/4 NbyE.

Friday July 6.

First part strong wind from the NW and clear weather detached opening clouds; ship under topgallant sails over single reefed topsails steering NbyE until 3 PM then steered NE. ship close hauled on the wind with the Brazilian coast; the water of a dyeprant colour at 6 PM. wind hauled to the NNW at 10 PM light wind from the NW; at 2 AM light breze from the SE. Latter part strong SE winds set while fore topsail and the fore topmast studding sail; at 12 AM moderate gale handed the main topgallant sail

the Bark Achil Frazier. 1855
fore topmast studdy sail and double
reefed the fore topsail; main single reefed
weather to day changable being rainey squally
and clear. So Ends.

Lat by Obsn 37.29 S
Long by Chron 49°.31' W.
Ships course N by E & N E per comp.

Saturday July 7.

First twelve hours moderate gale from
the S E and squally weather with drizzling
rain at intervals; ship under double reefed
fore and single reefed main topsail and
fore course steering N E. weather of a shallow
appearance. Latter 12 hours strong S E wind,
squally with drizzling rain; at 6 am set a whole
fore topsail. So Ends.

Lat by Obsn 35°.16' S.
Long by Chron 47°.42' W
Ships course per comp N E Var 7° E.

Sunday July 8

First twelve hours strong S E wind and squally
weather, and rainey at intervals; at 5 P m.
single reefed fore topsail; Latter twelve
hours same as first at 6 a m set a whole topsails
ship under single reefed topsails fore course
and jib.

Lat by Obsn 33°.32' S
Long by Chron 45°.21
Course & Varia^n same.

Monday July 9

First twelve hours strong S E wind and squally
weather with some rain ship steering N E having
made no sail. Latter wind and weather
the same. at 9 am all hands employed
sending the main yard on deck and com
menced fitting the spare one. So Ends.

Lat by Obsn 31°.47' S
Long by Chron 43°.25' W
Course & Var^n the same

Journal on Board

1833

Tuesday July 10th

First twelve hours strong S & E wind and pleasant weather until 7 P.m. weather squa with some rain. Ships under top gallant sails; at 8 & 9 P.m handed them; all hands employed rigging a new main yard.

Latter twelve hours strong S & wind and squally weather, at 2 am double reefed the fore topsail blowing a moderate gale; all hands employed on the main yard, at 12 M or noon the main yard done and sent aloft

No Observation this day
Course & Var.n same

Wednesday July 11

This day begins with fresh S & E trades and pleasant weather, at 4 P.m bent the main sail and set it at 9 top gallant sails set, wer single reefed topsails; spanker and top mast studding sails set; buttiful clear weathe

Latter part wind and weather the same watch employed at making spun yarn.

Lat by Obs.n 27°. 41' S
Long by Chron.r 39°. 10 W.
Var.a.n p/ comp.s 4° W. Ships course S E & S E by S per comp.s

Thursday July 12

First twelve hours fresh S & E trade wind and clear buttyful weather climate very mild and genial for this season of the year; Ship under all sail Steering S S E. Latter light trades watch employed making spun yarn.

Lat by Obs.n 25°. 17' S
Long by Chron.r 38°. 20' W
Ships course S S E. Var.n 5° W.

Friday July 13

All these twenty four hours light S E trades clear blue sky. Ships under all sail steering S S E. Watch employed making spun yarn.

Lat by Obs.n 24°. 1' S
Course and Var.n same

The Bark Alice Frazier.

1855

Saturday July 14

To day begins with light baffling winds and passing showers. At 5 P.M calm; at 8 P.M light airs from the N and clear weather. Latter part same.

No Observation this day.

Sunday July 15

All these twenty four hours fresh wind from the N ship close hauled on the wind heading E by S. under all useful sail; weather pleasant

Latt by Obsn 23°.08' S
Course NW & per compass.

Monday July 16

All these twenty four hours strong wind from the N and cloudy weather; At 6 P.M Stowed the Topgallant sails at 9 P.M double reefed the topsails and hauled up the main sail blowing a moderate gale.

Latt by Obsn 23°.10.S
Long by Chron No obsn
Course & Variation Same

Tuesday July 17.

All these twenty four hours strong wind from the N. and cloudy weather. ship under double reefed the topsails heading W by N sharp on the wind on the Starboard tack at 6 P.M wore ship heading E by N on this tack, at 7 P.M heading NE. wind moderating; watch employed making spunyarn.

Latt by Obsn 22°.50'S
Long by Chron 35°.22W.

Wednesday July 18

All these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the NNE and clear weather; ship close hauled on the wind on different tacks heading E on the larboard and NW on Starboard tack. one sail in sight. watch employed making Spunyarn

Latt by Obsn 22°.26' S
Long by Chron 36°.36 W
Course NE & Variation 5° W

Journal on Board

1853

Thursday July 19

First twelve hours from the NNE & light airs weather clear, blue sky. Ships under all necessary sail heading NW sharp hauled on the wind; Latter light wind from the ENE and hauling to the E. Ships by the wind Bark in sight steering SWby S.

Lat by Obs^{n} 21°.38'S
Long by Chron^{s} 36°.04W

Friday July 20th

First part light airs from the E and clear blue sky. Ships by the wind; At 4 P.M. At ~~11~~ heading their course NNE. Middle part fine breeze from the ESE. steering NNE. under all ordinary sail; Latter part wind and weather the same ships heading NbyE.

Lat by Obs^{n} 20°.11'S
Long by Chron^{s} 35°.41W
Ships courses per comp^{s} NW & NEbyN Var^{n} 14°W

Saturday July 21

First part light wind from the eastward and pleasant weather. Ships under all useful sail heading NbyE & NNE. by the wind; Middle the same until 2 A.M. baffling winds and rainy weather; Latter part fresh baffling wind and gloomy weather. Watch employed at ships duty. So Ends.

Lat by Obs^{n} 18°.48'S
Long by Chron^{s} 35°.36W
Ships course NbyE Vari^{n} 12°.00W

Sunday July 22^{d}

All these twenty four hours light baffling wind and dark gloomy weather, Ships sharp hauled on the wind under all sail useful sail, two ships in sight.

Lat by Obs^{n} 17°.05'S
Long by Chron 35°.41W
Course per comp^{s} ENE.

The Bark Alice Frazier

1855

Monday July 23d

First part fresh breezes from the eastward and clear blue sky. Ships under all useful sail sharp hauled on the wind heading E S E. on the larboard tack. Latter part same.

Lat by Obsn 16° 5' S
Long by Chron 51° 35' W
Ships course N E. Var. & comp. 3° W.

Tuesday July 24

All these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the N E. and clear blue sky. Ships under all necessary sail close hauled on the wind heading E S E & E by S on the larboard tack, at 10 a m Just the ships on the opposite tack heading N by W; watch employed at mending sails and other ships duty. D. Ends.

Lat by Obsn 17° 23' S
Long by Chron 34. 22
Course & Var same

Wednesday July 25

First part fresh wind from the N E by E. and clear blue sky. Ship by the wind, heading N by W. Middle part baffling wind ships on different tacks. Ships heading N & N by E on one tack and E S E, on the other. Latter part fresh wind from the N. heading E and E by N sharp hauled on the wind made sail in sight, at 11 a m. Spoke her a French Brig; watch employed at ships duty.

Lat by Obsn 17° 10' S
Long by Chron 34° 02 W

Thursday July 26

All these twenty four hours fresh wind from the N. and clear blue sky. heading N by W on starboard tack close hauled on the wind. At 2 P M Just the ships on the other tack, heading E by S & E. watch employed at ships duty.

Lat by Obsn 17° 37 S
Long by Chron 32° 14 W

Journal on Board 1835

Friday July 27

All these twenty four hours strong wind from the N. Ship close hauled on the wind heading E by S; weather pleasant; watch employed at ships duty.

Lat by Obsn 18.11 S
Long by Chron 31.09 W
Course N by E Var 6° W.

Saturday July 28

Friday begins with light wind from the N E. and beautiful clear weather. Ships under all necessary sail close hauled on the wind heading N W by W. Middle part wind from the eastward heading E. Latter part wind from the E ships under all sail steering as course sail in sight; watch employed at ships duty.

Lat by Obsn 16.57 S
Long by Chron 31.48 W
Ships Course N Var 6° E.

Sunday July 28

First part fresh wind from the E. and pleasant weather, ship steering N. Middle part fresh wind and squally steering N 1/2 W. Latter part fresh wind and clear wea ther ship under all sail steering N 1/2 W; signalized a Brazilian Brig. steering S S W.

Lat by Obsn 14.00 S
Long by Chron 32.26
Ships courses N & N 1/2 W per comp.

Monday July 30

This day fresh wind from the southward and eastward and cloudy weather; ship under all sail steering N 1/2 W. for Pernambuco; signalized a large ship steering S S W.

Lat by Obsn 10.42 S
Long by Chron 32.36 W
Course N 1/2 W Variation

Bark Alice Frazier.

1855

Tuesday July 31

First part fresh breeze from the E. and cloudy weather ships steering NW by N for Pernambuco. Middle part squally. Latter fresh SE trades one sail in sight. Latter part at 10 am land in sight the coast of Brazil, bearing about NNW. hauled our course steering N for Pernambuco. So ends.

Lat by Obsn 8° 04' S
Courses NW by N & N per comp

Wednesday August 1st

First part fresh trade wind and clear weather ships steering for Pernambuco coast of Brazil in sight and one sail at 5 P.M. Pernam. in sight handed the light sails and hauled the ship close on the wind intending to lay off and on the town for the night. Middle part strong breeze or trade wind from the SE. ships laying off and on. Pernambuco light house in sight at 5 am daylight ship being ten miles to the windward of the town trimed the yards and sails and run in shore at 6 A.M brought the ship to the wind being about 6 miles from the light house, at 7 am lowered the larboard boat and the Capt. myself and boats crew went ashore after recruits, the remainder of the day ship laying off and on Capt. and boats crew ashore.

Lat of Pernambuco 8° 04 S
Long of same by the Epitome 34° 53 W

Journal on Board

1853

Thursday Aug 2d

At 1 by a strong S'E trades and pleasant weather ship laying off and on at Pernambuco Capt on shore after recruits, at 4 pm two boats came alongside with the recruits took them on board in a short time; about the time we got the boats discharged the Capt came on board trimed the sails and steered a S.E course at 11 P m changed the course steering S.S.E; Middle part fresh trades, Latter same steering S.

Lat by Obs 5°. 33 S
Long by Chron 33. 33 W

Saturday Aug 4th

At 1 begins with fresh breezes from the S.E and clear beautiful weather ship steering a S.E course. Middle & Latter part the same we sail in sight

Lat by Obs 0°. 3' N
Long by Chron 34. 4 W

Sunday Aug 5th

At 1 by first part light S'E trade winds and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering a S course; Middle and Latter part the same much employed at ships duty.

Lat by Obs 2°. 34' S
Long by Chron 34. 27 W

Monday Aug 6th

At 1 first part light trade winds and beautiful pleasant weather ship under all sail steering a S.E course; Middle & latter part same.

Lat 4°. 39' South
Long by Chron 34. 23 West
Course during the day S. S.E.

The Bark Alice & Frazier

Monday Aug 1st 1859

All these twenty four hours gentle trade winds from the S.E. Ship under all sail steering N.N.W. all hands employed fitting rigging for home

Lat by Obs. 6° 41' N
Long by Chron. 34° 37' W

Wednesday Aug 3d

First part gentle S.E. trades and pleasant weather; ship under all sail steering a N.N.W. course; at 6 P.M. hauled our course one point to the East steering N by W (Middle part much the same. Latter wind hauling to the S.W. all hands employed at ships duty.

Thursday Aug. 4th

First part baffling wind with squalls and rain; Middle part same. Latter had light wind from the N.W. and pleasant weather, ship's course hauled by the wind steering off the West & Eastward, all hands employed at ships duty.

Long by Chron 36° 5'
Lat by Obs. 7° 17'
Ships course N.W by N.

Friday Aug 10th

First part light wind from the N.W & pleasant weather, ship under all useful sail close hauled by the wind steering off the West & Eastward. Middle part light baffling wind & squally. Latter part light steering about S.W. all the same.

Lat by Obs 11° 26' N
Course N.W by N.

Journal of Daniel

Saturday Aug 11th 1855.
First part fine wind from the N.W. and steering various ships under all sail heading S.W. Close hauled to the wind, Middle part light winds from N.E by N and variable weather with passing showers. Latter part fine breeze from N.E by N, and clear pleasant weather, ship steering by course and N.W. all hands employed at useful duty. And painting ship

Latt by D.R. 10°. 32' N
Long by Chron 37°. 33 W

Sunday Aug 26th
All these twenty four hours changing weather and baffling winds

Latt by Obs. 12°. 00 N
Long by Chron 39°. 26 W
Course North west.

Monday Aug 27
First part light winds and pleasant weather very warm. the thermometer stood at 110° at noon, Middle part squally handed the light sails and furled them Latter part set all sails, hands employed cleaning ship

Latt 13°. 23' North
Long by Chron 41°. 28 West.

Sunday Aug 12
First part fine breeze from the N.E by N. supposed to be the N.E trade winds, and clear pleasant weather. Ship under all useful sail steering a N.W. course.
Middle part light baffling wind and squally with light drizzling rain.
Latter part the same.

Latt by Obs 12° N
Long by Chron 39° 24'

Bark Alice Frazier

1855

Monday Aug 13th

First part begins N E trade winds at intervales rain and squalls. Middle part the same. Latter part wind from the E. and squally weather Ship under all sail steering S W course.

Latt 13° 23' N
Long by Chron 41° 28 W

Tuesday Aug 14

Fresh breezes from the N E. weather squally Ship under all sail steering S W course. Middle part the same. Latter part fresh N E. trade winds with squally rainy weather, all sail set steering S W course, watch employed at Ships duty or cleaning Ship for paint

Latt by Observ 15° 1' S
Long by Chron 43 49 W

Wednesday Aug 15

First part fresh N E. trade winds, and cloudy weather, watch employed cleaning Ship. Middle and latter part wind and weather the same all sail set steering a S W course, watch employed at Ships duty and painting.

Latt by Obs 16° 38 S
Long by Chron 45 58 W

Thursday August 16

To day begins with light N E trade wind and pleasant weather, Ship under all sail; watch employed fitting rigging or Ships duty and painting Ship Middle part light trades and weather overcast Latter part fresh N E trades and pleasant weather. Ship under all sail, watch employed at Ships duty and painting

Latt 18° 05 S
Long 48 22 W

Journal on Board

Friday Aug 17th 1855

First part fresh N.E trade wind and pleasant weather under all sail steering S.W. Middle and Latter part same each employed at painting and ship's duty

Latitude by Obs 19°. 58 N
Longitude by Chro 30°. 22 W

Saturday Aug 18

This day begins with fresh N.E trade wind and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering S.W. Middle part same and Latter part same; each employed at painting ship

Latitude by Obs 21°. 50' N
Longitude by Ch 32°. 52 W

Sunday Aug 19

All these twenty four hours fresh N.E trade wind and pleasant weather, ship under all sail steering S.W, first part employed painting ship.

Lat'd by Obs 23°. 52' N
Long by Chrom 35°. 12 W.
Long by Lunar 35°. 57 W.

Monday Aug 20

First part gentle N.E trade wind and pleasant weather. Ship under all sail steering S.W. course. Middle & Latter part the same. each employed painting ship.

Lat'd by Obs 25°. 23' N
Long by Chrom 37°. 19 W.

Bark Alice Frazier

Tuesday Aug 21 1855

So day begins with gentle N.E. trade wind and pleasant weather, steering N.W. course. Middle part equally, Latter part gentle trade wind, and pleasant weather, one Brig in sight steering about N.E. each employed painting ship.

Latitude by obs 26° 58
Longitude by Lehrm

Wednesday Aug 22

First part light wind from the eastward and pleasant weather Ship under all sail steering N.W. course. Middle part light wind from the S.E. Latter part light wind from the S, and fine pleasant weather, each employed at painting, and cleaning outside of the ship

Latt 27° 56 North
Long 60 ° 13 West

Thursday Aug 23

First part gentle breezes from the S and pleasant weather, Ship under all sail steering N.W. course. Middle part wind and weather the same, steering N.N.W. Latter part wind same with cloudy weather, each employed cleaning outside ship.

Latt by Obs 28° 55' N.
Long by Lehrm 62. 18 W
Course by compass N.W. & N.N.W.

Friday Aug 24

First part fresh wind from the S and cloudy weather Ship Steering N.N.W. and N.W. by W. Middle part wind same and pleasant steering N.W. by W. under all sail, Latter part same each employed at ships duty.

Latt by Obs. 30° 9 N
Long by Lah 64. 18 W
Course steered N.N.W. & N.W. by W.

Journal on Board

Saturday May 25th 1855

The day begins with fresh southerly wind and squally weather ship under all sail steering NNW, at 5 PM a heavy squall struck the ship compelling us to hand all the light sails and close, down the topsails.

Middle part. at 7 PM. set the topsails and topgallantsails weather rainy.

Latter part light gentle breezes from the SW and pleasant weather ship under all useful sail steering WNW the sail in sight.

Lat by Obs 31° 47' N
Long by Chron 65° 49' W
Course NNW & WNW

Sunday May 26th

First part gentle SW breezes and pleasant weather ship under all useful sail steering WNW, at 12 m strong squall handed the topgallant sails and stay sails. wind hauled to the S at 6 PM set all the light sails, steering NW by W.

Middle part light wind from SW, Latter part same very hot thermometer up to 110

Monday May 28

Page

Tuesday May 28

To day begins with light breezes from the W and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering NNW, Middle part steering NW by N. Latter part fresh wind from the N steering NW by N.

Lat by Obs 35° 05' N
Long by Chron

Bark Ellen Frazier.

Wednesday Aug 29. 1855

First twelve hours fresh wind from the N.E. and cloudy weather. Latter part light wind and rainy weather.

Thursday, Aug 30

First twelve hours light northerly wind and cloudy weather. Ship under all useful sail close hauled by the the wind heading W.S.W. Latter part wind from the N. Course ~~W.S.W.~~ N.W.by.W

Friday Aug 31

First part fresh wind from the Eastward, ship under all useful sail close hauled on the wind on opposite tacks. Middle part wind hauling to the E. steering N.W.by.N course. Latter part same.

Lat by Obs 35°. 48 N
Long by Ch 71 . 20 W

Saturday Sept 1. 1855

First part fresh wind from the eastward and pleasant weather. ship under all useful sail, heading N.W. close by the wind suppose to be in the Gulf Stream.

Middle part light airs from the N.E. and cloudy weather, steering N.by.E course close hauled by the wind. at 4 a.m light wind from the S.E. Latter part same set the studdingsails; each employed tarring down the rigging and throwing it over board; To day several ships passed us and others in sight steering for the coast; &c &c.

Journal on Board

Sunday Sept. 2. 1855

Today begins with strong SW wind and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering S by E for Block Island.

Middle part light SW gale and pleasant weather ship under all sail

Latter part the same

Monday Sept. 3.

First part fresh wind from the SW and cloudy weather, at 1 PM Land in sight (Long Island) at 3 PM squally with rain at 4 PM sighted Montauk point and then shaped our course for Block Island passed it about 8 P.m. the wind from the NNW and hauling to the northward.

Several lights in sight, Watch hill to the N. Bay Head to the E, ~~at day light Martha's Vineyard, Cuttyhunk~~ Race rock light to the N shore & Pt Judeth at day light Marthers Vineyard and Cuttyhunk stand in sight, also the Ocean House at New Port; wind from the N and blowing strong ~~[illegible]~~ all night, handed the light sails, reefed the topsails, working the ship up Buzzards Bay wind right ahead

Latter, part light airs from the N. at 10 A M Vineyard Pilot came on board.

Tuesday Sept 4

First part light airs from the S & E and cloudy weather, Pilot in charge of the ship, a great many coasting vessels in sight.

Latter part much the same.

Wednesday Sept 5

Blowing fresh from the northward working ship up the Bay took New Bedford pilot on board, about 1 PM left and family went ashore in Pilot boat, wind ahead working ship up the Bay at 5 PM came to an anchor off Clark point furled sails got ~~out~~ boat came ashore, landed my

Bark "Alice Frazier"

the wharf at New Bedford about 6 P.M. after a voiage of three years eleven months and twenty five days. thankful to God that he has premited me to see my native shore once more, and find a happy home.

Sept 6th

At Home

Oh! how I feel

Journal on Board

Saturday Dec 19th 1837

All these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the N.E. and pleasant weather, ship with top gallant sails set steering a S.W. by S course

Latitude by Obt 36°. 22'. South
Longitude by Chron 49°. 18 West

Sunday Dec 20th

First twelve hours fresh N.E. breezes and cloudy weather steering S.W. by S. Latter part fresh breezes from the S.S.W and rainey weather, ship heading S.E. close hauled on the wind

Lat by Obs 38°. 00'. S.
Long by Ch 50°. 29 W
Ships Course S.W.

Monday Dec 21

First part fresh breezes from the S.S.W. heading S.E. by the wind, at 5 P.M. wore ship heading W.N.W. on this tack. Middle and latter part fine breezes from the N.W steering S.W. under all sail

Lat by Obt 38°. 00 S.
Long by Ch 51°. 19 W
Course S.W.

Tuesday Dec 22

First part fine N.W. breezes and pleasant weather Ship under all sail steering S.W. at 6 P.M the wind hauled suddenly to the S.S.E. wore ship heading N.E. on this tack. Latter small breezes from the eastward.

Lat by Obt. 38°. 42'. S.
Lon by Ch. 53°. 36'. W

Wednesday Dec 23

First part small breezes from the N.E. steering a S.S.W course, under all useful sail, Latter part calm

Lat 40°. 00 S
Long 54°. 10 W

Bark Alice Frazier

1851

Thursday Dec 24

To day begins with a calm, Middle part fine breezes from the W.S.W. steering by the wind on the Southern tack, Latter part wind from the W steering a S.S.W course all sail set. weather clear. one sail in sight steering S.

Lat 41° 18 South
Long 55 03 West

Friday Dec 25th 1851

All these twenty four hours fine breezes from the W and pleasant weather ship under all useful sail steering her course S.S.W close hauled by the wind

Lat by Obs 43° 41 S.
Long by Ch 57 17 W

Friday Dec 26 1851

To day first part fine breezes from the W and pleasant weather, Latter part freshgales from the W.S.W heading by the wind on Starboard tack

Lat by Obs 45° 51 S
Long by Ch 37 48 W

Saturday Dec 27

To day first part fresh gales from the W.S.W heading to the S starboard tack aboard. Middle part moderate; latter part fine breezes from N.W steering a S.W course under all sail

Lat by Obs 47° 02 S
Long by Chrom 58 31 W
Course S W

Sunday Dec 28

To day begins with fine breezes from the N.W steering a S.W course under all sail.
Middle and Latter part the same.

Lat by Obs 47° 48 S
Long by Ch [illegible] W

Journal on Board

Monday Dec 29th 1851

So. 1st part strong breezes from the westward steering a SW course, Middle part wind from the SW ship by the wind heading SSW. with all useful sail set

Latitude by Obt 42°.15 South
Longitude by Chron 62.47 W
Course

Tuesday December 30

First twelve hours fin breeze from the N. steering an SSW course. Middle and latter part wind from the westward.

Lat by Obt 56°.40' S
Long by Chron 64.57 W.

Wednesday Dec 31

To day begins with fine breeze from the N. steering a S by E course, middle and latter part strong breeze from the westward, ship close hauled by the wind heading to the S

Lat by Obt 51°.53' S
Long by Ch 64°.07' W

Thursday January 1st 1852

To day first part fresh breezes from the S., ship close hauled on the wind, heading E S E on the Starboard tack, Middle part Calm. Latter part light breezes from the N steering S S E course

Lat by Obt 52°.24 South
Long by Chron 63°.03 West
Variation of Compass 2 points E.

Friday Jan 2 1852

First part fine breezes from the N. steering an S E course one sail in sight, Middle and latter part fresh breezy from the N E. and thick weather steering S S E all sail set.

Lat by Obt 54°.38' S
Long by Ch 62°.16 W

Bark Alice Frazier

Saturday Jan 3d 1852

To day begins with fresh breezes from the NE and thick weather steering SSE with all sail, at 4 PM. hauled our course S saw two sails. Middle part wind and weather the same latter part light airs from the NW with rain.

Latitude by Obs 56° 00' South
Longitude by Ch 64° 45 West

Sunday Jan 4th

First part light airs from the E. steering a SW course Middle and latter parts the same at M. made the land (Cape Horn Island) bearing WbyS 30 miles, four sails in sight steering westward

Lat by Obs 56° 6' S
Long by Ch 66° 35 W

Monday Jan 5

First part calm off Cape Horn Island land in sight. Middle & latter parts light wind from the W and clear weather, Ship under all necessary sail, close hauled on the wind heading S. several sail in sight, Cape Horn in sight bearing WSW forty miles.

No Observation

Tuesday Jan 6

First part small breezes from the W and pleasant weather ship under all useful sail steering by the wind close hauled heading S on starboard tack; spoke the ships Superior of New London & Constitution of Nantucket. & exchanged Singles with the Thomas Nye of New Bedford.

Latter part fresh breezes from the NW steering WSW, spoke the ships Thos Nye & Arnoldy of New Bedford, the A. bound home with a good voyage.

No Obs

Journal on board

Wednesday Jan 7th 1852

So by first part fresh breezes from W.S.W. ship
close hauled by the wind on starboard tack
heading S. Middle and latter hard calm,
several ships in sight steering round W.

Lat by Obs 37°. 34' South
Long by Chron 66°. 50 West

Thursday Jan 8th

First twelve hours calm; latter twelve small
breezes from the N steering W.S.W. Spoke
ship Cincinatta of New Bedford.

Friday Jan 9th

So by first part strong breezes from the
N.W. Ship by the wind heading S.W.by W
Middle and latter part strong breezes
from the W. steering S.S.W.

Latitude by Obs 38°.04 S.
Longitude by Chron 69°. 40 W

Saturday Jan 10th

First part strong breezes from the W steering S.S.W
at 4 P.M. more ship heading N.N.W.
Middle & Latter parts Moderate gale from
the W.S.W. heading by the wind N.W.

Lat by Obs 38°. 4' S
Long by Chron 69°. 40 W.

Bark Alice Frazier,

Continued from page (40)

Sunday Oct 20th 1852

First part light breezes from the S. ship close hauled on the wind heading E.S.E. in company with four other ships. Middle and Latter part the same wind, weather thick and foggy at 8 A.M. spoke the ship Milo of N. Bedford

Latitude 34° 35' North.

Monday Oct 11th

First part light baffling wind from S.W to S. ship close hauled heading S.E. & S.S.E. in company with the Milo. Middle & latter part the same employed washing ship out side.

Lat 34° 14' North

Tuesday Oct 12th

First part light airs from the S ship close hauled on the wind heading E.S.E with all useful sail set. Latter part at work on whalebone and ships duty.

Lat 33° 08' North

Wednesday Oct 13th

To day begins with light breezes from the W. heading S by E on the wind under all sail useful. Middle & am. latter wind from the East. ship steering S by W course. at 4 A.M. set the Studdingsails. See sail in sight.

Lat 32° 20' North

Journal on Board

Thursday Oct 14th 1852

First part fine breezes from the E. Watch employed at ships duty. Ship under all sail steering S by E. Latter part the same watch employed cleaning bent. Nine sail in sight.

Lat 29° 47' North
Long 153 ° 50 W.

Friday Oct 15th

To day begins with fresh wind from the E. Ship heading to the S, watch employed bending sails, at 4 PM finished. Middle wind and weather the same Latter same. Seven sail in sight. watch employed cleaning ship

Lat 26° 52' North

Saturday Oct 16

First part fresh breezes from the E. Ship heading S under all prudent sail, Middle and Latter part Squally weather, 4 ships in sight

Lat by Obs 23° 48' N.
Long by Chron 156 ° 43' W

Sunday Oct 17th

To day, First part took the SE trades, blowing fresh Ship heading S under all prudent sail, Middle and strong handed the light sails Latter same, At 1 AM handed the light sails Sighted the Island of Mauhi bearing S distance fifteen miles. Ship heading for the Island Course first and Middle part of the day S

Bark Alice Hughes

1852

Monday Oct 18th

Today begins fresh N.E. trade wind, ship laying off and on at Maui Island one of the Sandwich groupe, one boat gorn ashore at 4 P.M returned. Middle part fresh. trades steering for the Island of Oahu.

Latter part cometh an anchor outside the reef. or outer harbor. at Honolulu.

Tuesday. Oct 19th

Took our anchor on the bow set the sails, pilot on board, and came inside of the reef or inner harbor and moored the ship.

Journal on Board

(Continued from page 44)

Monday January 3rd/83

All these twenty four hours fine N.E. trade wind and clear pleasant weather Ships heading N.W. & by the wind, all useful sail set.

Latitude by Obs 33°.22'
Longitude by Chron 150.18 W.

Tuesday Jan 4th

All these twenty four hours had calm

(No Observation

Wednesday Jan 5

These twenty four hours fine breezes from the W. weather cloudy with passing showers, ships under all useful sail heading E by N.

No Observations
Ships Course E by N.

Thursday Jan 6

These twenty four hours, fine breezes from the W and cloudy rainy weather. Ships heading E by N under all sail.

Lat 12°.55' South
Long 148°.10 West.
Ships Course E by N.

Friday Jan 7th

These twenty four hours fine breezes from the W. Ships under all sail heading E by N.

Lat by Obs 13°.03' S
Long by Chron 147.17 W.
Ships course E by N all compass.

Bark Alice Frazier

1853

Saturday January 8th
These twenty four hours fine breezes from the N.W. steering N.E. under all sail, and 10 A.M. one of the crew by name (Johnathan Boles) died of inflamatory rumatism

Lat 12° 30' South
Long 146° 10 West
Course N.E.

Sunday Jan 9th
These twenty four hours light airs from the N.W. and squally weather, with rain. Ships heading N.E. under all sail

Lat by Obs 12°. 23 S
Long by Chron 144. 16 W.
Course N.E.

Monday Jan 10th
These twenty four hours light airs from the N. and squally rainey weather heading to the eastward ships by the wind.

Lat by Obs 12° 10' S
Long by Chron 143° 47 W

Tuesday Jan. 11th
These twenty four hours variable winds from W. to N.W. weather dark, gloomy and rainey Ships course N.E.

No Obs

Wednesday Jan 12th
These twenty four hours fresh breezes from the W. & N.W. weather cloudy with drizzling rain, steering N.E.

No Obs

Journal on Board

Thursday Jan 13th 1853

So 1st part fine breezes from the W & W thick rainey weather, steering E. saw 2 sperm whales. Latter part the same.

Friday Jan 14th

These twenty four hours fine breezes from the N. thick rainey weather, Ship close hauled on the wind heading E. under all sail full sail.

Saturday Jan 15

First part fresh breezes from the N & cloudy weather, Ship under all sail full sail heading by the wind E.S.E. employed setting up shrouds. Middle part same, Latter part fine weather at 10 am Set studding sails.

Sunday Jan 16

Fine breezes from the E Ship by the wind heading N by E weather clear and pleasant

Lat by Obt 12° 10' S
Lon by Chron 139. 38 W

Monday Jan 17th

First part fine breezes from the E. Ship Close hauled on the wind heading N by E. at 4 PM. handed fly jib & fore top gallant sail. Middle part fresh breezes & cloudy weather. Latter the same.

Lat by Obt 11° 22' South
Long by Chron 138° 10 West,

Tuesday Jan 18

First part wind from the E. cloudy, rainy weather Ship on different tacks heading E.S.E. & N by E. Middle and Latter part fine clear weather.

Lat by Obt 10° 56. South
Lon by Chron 139° 4' W.

Bark Alice Frazier

Wednesday Jan 19 1853

First part fine breezes from the E. Ship by the wind heading to the N.N.E. with all prudent sail set. Middle fresh breezes, sighted the land. (One of the Marquesas Island) at 2 P.M. wore ship heading on the off shore tack S. at 3 P.M. tacked again three Islands in sight. Latter part wind and weather the same, at 12 land 10 miles distant.

Lat by Obs. 9° 28' South
Long by Chron 138° 41 West

Thursday Jan 20

First part fresh breezes from the E. Ship by the wind heading N by E. under top sails At 4 P.M. an Island in sight bearing SE distance 3 leagues. Middle part light airs with a large swell. Latter part calm

Lat by Obs. 7° 25' S.
Long by Chron 138° 0' W

Friday Jan 21

First part fine breezes from the E. Ship heading N by E. with all prudent sail set. Middle and latter wind and weather the same, employed setting up the Mast back stays.

Lat by Obs 5° 12 S
Long by Chron 138° 36 W

Saturday Jan 22

All three watches fine breezes from the E. heading N by E. employed setting top mast riggin and other ship duty.

Lat 3° 12' S
Long 139° 37 W

Journal on Board

Sunday Jan 23d 1853

All these twenty four hours fine breeze from the E. Steering N.N.W. under all prudent sail

Lat by Obt 27° South
Long by D from 142° 15' West
Course per compass NNW

Monday Jan 24

All these twenty four hours fine breze from the E.N.E. steering N.N.W under all prudent sail. Capt very sick bound for the Sandwich Islands direct Watch employed at ships duty.

Lat by Obt 2° 28' North
Long by D from 144° 08' West
Course per comps N.N.W.

Tuesday Jan 25

All these twenty four hours fine breeze from the E.S.E. Ship heading N.N.W. with all necessary sail set. Watch employed at ships duty.

Lat by Obs 5° 33 N
Long by D from 145° 10 W

Wednesday Jan 26

First part fresh breze varying from E to N.E. Ship under all useful sail steering N.N.W. course. Watch repairing fore sail Middle part squally. Latter part rainy Watch employed at ships duty.

No Obs

Bark Alice Straggins

Thursday Jan 27th 1853

All these twenty four hours fresh N.E trade ~~[illegible]~~ ship under topsails steering a N.W.W course.

Lat by Obs 9° 00' North
Long by Chron 147° 8' West
Course N.W.

Friday Jan 28

All these twenty four hours fresh trade wind, ship heading N.N.W.W with a prudent sail set employed at mending sails and other ships duty.

Saturday Jan 29

All these twenty four hours fresh breezy and pleasant weather ship heading N.N.W.W watch employed repairing sails.

Lat by Obs 13° 57' N
Course N.N.W.

Sunday Jan 30

All these twenty four hours fine trade wind and pleasant weather ship heading N.W.by.N. at 4 P.M. set studding sails, watch employed repairing sails.

No Obs
Course N.W.by.N

Monday Jan 31

All these twenty four hours fresh breezy varying from E.to N.E employed repairing sails, four men off duty, sick.

Lat by Obs 18° 6' N
Long by Chron 152° 46 W

Journal

Tuesday Feb 1st 1853

First part fine breezes from the SW & E, weather pleasant, ship under all usefull sail heading NW by W, Middle & Latter part wind from the E set the Studding sails watch employed reducing sails.

Lat by Obs 19° 29' North
Long by Chron 153° 22 West
Course steered NW by W

Wednesday Feb 2

This day begins with fine breezes from the S and pleasant weather ship under all sail heading NNW. Middle part the same, Latter part fine wind from the NW, Hand in sight the Island of (Owyhee) one of the Sandwich groups dubbled reefed the topsails, one sail in sight.

Latitude by Obs 20° 30 North

Thursday Feb 3d

Fresh gales from the NW and rainy weather ship Hove hauled on the wind heading W.S.W. at 1 pm. spoke the ship Ontario of New Bedford. Middle part laying hand on at Owyhee Latter part running along the shore within a few miles of it, at 12 m the Island of Mauie bearing W.S.W. distance fifteen miles. ship under all sail, steering for Oahu Island distance twenty five leagues watch employed at ships duty.

Friday Feb 4

First part light breezes from the E. Mauie Island bearing about E by N distance 10 miles. Middle part light breezes the Island still abeam of the ship, at 2 am calm, latter part light breezes, heading along shore, at 12 m ship at anchor the passage of Mauie

Bark Alice Frazier

1853

Saturday Feb 5-

To day begins with fine trade wind and pleasant weather Ship under full sail heading along the shore of the Island of Molokai; employed tending the cable Middle part Calm bearing SW by W. Latter part calm laying off the SE end of the Island Oahu.

Sunday Feb 6th

First part light baffling wind from the Northward, ship working to windward, to the Island Oahu, at 6 pm laying off Diamond Head Middle part the same Latter part light airs from the land, at 9 am pilot came on board, calm.

Monday Feb 7th

Light baffling winds the pilot on board at 4 P.M came to an anchor, off the outside the bar, the wind not favorable to go through the channell Middle part at anchor, Latter part took our anchor and went inside the bar. For remarks made while laying in port refer to Page 44

Wednesday March 9th 1853

These twenty four hours - clear pleasant weather at 10 AM took our anchor, steering out of the harbor of Honolulu under short sail with a fresh NE trade wind, in a few moments we were out side, we then shaped our course for Lands Islands.

Lat by Obs. 21° 10' North
Long by Chron 158° 3' west

Journal

Thursday March 10th 1853

These twenty four hours fresh trade winds the N.E. at 10 A.M. Off Attoy all hands employed receiving ships with wood and other recruits; weather clear & pleasant.

Friday March 11

These twenty four hours fresh N.E. trade winds and pleasant weather; steering W by S course under all sail; one sail in sight

Latitude by Obs 21°.50 N
Longitude by Chron 160°.13 W

Saturday March 12

These twenty four hours fresh trade wind and pleasant weather steering W by S course one sail in sight

Latitude by Obs 22°.00 N
Longitude by Chron 163°.07 W

Sunday March 13

These twenty four hours fresh trade winds and pleasant weather steering W, one sail in sight

Lat 22°.0 N
Lng 165.55 W

Monday March 14

These twenty four hours fresh trade winds and pleasant weather steering W by S course one sail in sight.

Lat by Obs 22°.19 N
Long by Chron 168°.32 W

Bark Active Voyage

1853

Tuesday March 15

These twenty four hours fresh trade winds and pleasent weather; steering W by N course, two sails in sight.

Lat by Obs 22°.26'
Long by Chron 170°.30

Wednesday March 16

The same

Lat by Obs 23°.14 North
Long by Chron 173°.07 W
Course steered W.

Thursday March 17

The same

Lat by Obs 23°.44' N
Long by Chron 175°.14' W

Friday March 18

The same, one sail in sight

Lat by Obs 24°.08' N
Long by Chron 176°.49 W

Saturday March 19

The same two sails in sight

Lat by Obs 24°.21' N
Long by Obs 178°.18 W

Sunday March 20

The same two sails in sight

Lat 24°.01' North
Long 179°.50 East

Journal

Monday March 21st 1853

These twenty four hours fresh trade winds and pleasant weather, one sail in sight

Latitude by Obs 25°.1' N
Longitude by Chron 179°.22 W
Course steered W N W

Tuesday March 22

First part fine trades steering W N W, Middle and Latter part fresh gales from the N E

Lat by Obs 23°. 25' N
Long by Chron 177°.22 E

Wednesday March 23

These twenty four hours moderate gales from the N steering W N W.

Lat by Obs 26°.09' N
Long by Chron 175°.29' E

Thursday March 24

These twenty four hours moderate gales from N N W; ship close hauled on the wind, heading W. two vessells in sight

Lat by Obs 26°.57' N
Long by Chron 173.31 E

Friday March 25

These twenty four hours fresh breezes from the N. ship close hauled on the wind heading W. one vessell in sight

Lat by Obs 27°.11 N
Long by Chron 171°.44

Bark Alice Frazier

1853

Saturday March 26th

These twenty four hours fine breezes from the N.E. ship close hauled on the wind heading N.N.W.

Latitude by Obs 27°.07'N
Longitude by Chron 171°.05W

Sunday March 27

These twenty four hours fresh wind from the N.E. ship close hauled on the wind heading N.N.W. one sail in sight

No Observation

Monday March 28

These twenty four hours fresh gales from the N.E. heading W.N.W.

No Obs

Tuesday March 29

These twenty four hours fine breezes from the N.E. heading N.N.W by the wind

Lat 29°.37' North
Long by Chron 168°.45' East

Wednesday March 30th

These twenty four hours fresh gales from the N.E. ship close hauled on the wind heading N.W.

Lat by Obs 30°.1' N.
Long by Chron 167.1/2 E.

Thursday March 31

These twenty four hours fresh breezes from the N.E. ship by the wind heading N.N.W

Lat by Obs 30°.25'N
Long by Chron 165.[illegible]

Journal

Friday April 1st 1853

These twenty four hours fine breezes from the E. N. E. ship by the wind heading to the northward

No [illegible]

Saturday April 2

These twenty four hours fine breezes from the S. Steering a W by S course

No [illegible]
Course W by S.

Sunday April 3

These twenty four hours fine breezes from the S. Steering W N W course

Latitude 34° 15' North
Longitude by Ch 166° 29' E.

Monday April 4

These twenty four hours light breezes from the E. Steering a W N W course, Middle part thick weather at 9h 30 PM Antonio Vincent died of dissentery, at 8 AM Buried him at sea

Lat 35° 34' N
Long by Ch 164° 23' E.

Tuesday April 5

Fine breezes from the S. Steering W N W course Middle and latter parts the same course N N W

Lat by Obs 36° 16' N
Long by Ch 164° 32' E.

Journal

Wednesday April 6th 1853

These twenty four hours light breezes from the SE steering NW; Middle and latter part foggy; at 8 PM saw a large Sperm whale Lowered the boats, but not successful being foggy.

Latitude by Obs 36° 47' N
Long by Ch No Obs

Thursday April 7

These twenty four hours light wind from the E heading NNE by the wind; weather foggy; Middle part Same latter part fine clear weather

No Obs

Friday April 8

These twenty four hours light wind from the SW steering NW with foggy weather Middle & latter part fine weather;

Lat by Obs 38° 02' N
Long by Ch 164° 30 W
Course NW

Saturday April 9

These twenty four hours fine weather light wind from the SW.

Lat by Obs 38° 19' N
Long by Ch 165° 0' W
Course Stood N

Journal

Saturday April 10 1833

First part fine breezes from SE, Latter part fresh gales from SSW Standing SE by the wind. At day [illegible] Island [illegible] Came to the Continent where we found several fellows, having been caught stealing Furrs. Stole the Cutt of Hair, some Silver Buttons, Furr [illegible] Shirt &c. These fellows were Tartars, Subjects of the Emperor of China. We found the Coast Mountainous Hill,

Lat by Obs 39°.17' North
Long by Ch 166°. East

Monday April 11 1833

First part Moderate gales from the S.W & Cloudy & SE course; Middle & Latter part much the same,

Lat by Ch 38°.53'
Long by Ch 166°.31 E

Tuesday April 12

Strong gales & cloudy W by S, Wind Northward, Middle & latter part the same

Lat by Ch 35°.49'

Wednesday April 13

These twenty four hours fresh breezes from the westward, Ship on Starboard tack close hauled,

No Obs. this day

Thursday April 14

These twenty four hours fresh gales from the first part Steering Northward

Lat by Obs 41°.21 N
Long by Ch 166°.38 E.

Journal 1833

Saturday April 13

These twenty four hours strong breezes from the West, heading northward.

Lat by Obs 41° 21' 12" N
Long by Ch 167° 12' East

Sunday April 14

These twenty four hours fresh gales from the West heading northward,

No Obs this day

Monday April 15

Fresh gales from the West heading North Middle & latter part Moderate

Lat by Obs 44° 12' 17" N
Long by Ch 167° 48' W. &

Tuesday April 16

These twenty four hours strong gales from the Westward heading N

No Obs this day

Thursday April 17

These twenty four hours strong gales from the West heading N & lost two Boats all the crew; very much lamented.

No Obs this day

Wednesday April 24

These twenty four hours fine weather heading North, wind from the West

Lat by Obs 46° 42' N
Long by Ch 168° 15' East

Journal

Thursday April 21st 1853

These twenty four hours fine breezes from SW, Ships steering a NW course, Latter part some snow,

Latitude by Obs 48° 1' N
Longitude by Obs 167. 9 E.

Friday April 22

These twenty four hours light airs, during the day some snow squalls,

At Obs Thursday

Saturday April 23

These twenty four hours small breezes from the N.E. steering NW course & the Ships head of N by E homed north,

Lat by Obs 47° 13 N
Lat by Ch 165° 50 E

Sunday April 24th

First part Calm, Middle part fine breezes from the E & steering NW, Latter part much the same, during the day a little snow

Lat by Obs 50° 06' N
Long by Ch 164. 26' E

Monday April 25th

First part Strong breze from the N E, steering N by E, Middle part much the same, Latter part Moderate

Lat by Obs 51° 08' N
Long by Ch 162. 40

Tuesday April 26th

First part fine breze from the N, Ship close hauled on the wind heading WNW, Middle & latter Calm, in company with Ship John

Lat by Obs 51° 08' N
Long by Ch

Journal

Wednesday April 27th 1881

First part fine breezes from the SE with a thick snow storm ~~from the SE~~. Steering NNW & W course. Middle & latter part strong gales from the SE.

No Lat this day

Thursday April 28

First part strong gales from the SE. heading to the northward. Middle part same. Latter part wind from the SW heading SSE

Lat by Obs 53° 00' N
Long by Ch 165° 04' E

Friday April 29th

Fresh gales from SW steering NNE course, one sail in sight

heading SSE at 6 P.M. Latter part fine weather

Lat by Obs 54° 00' N
Long by Ch 166° 33 E

Saturday April 30th

Fine breezes from the W. steering NNE course at 1 P.M. made the land (Bering Island) bearing NNE distance 40 miles, one sail in sight. Middle part same. Latter part fresh breezes from the NW steering NNE, at 12M Copper Island ten miles distance in the Bering Islands. Saw one whale, five ships in sight steering to the North.

Refer to Page 45

On the Dark Blue Sea

1st

Willie's on the dark blue sea,
He's on the raging main,
And lonesome days and nights;
O, he's my manly swain.

Chorus.

Thunder clouds may rise
O're the dark blue sea
But the storm king stay his hand,
And bring my Willie back to me
To his own dear native land

2nd

I love my Willie best of all
He ever was true to me
And lonesome dreary hours have passed
Since he first went to sea

3d

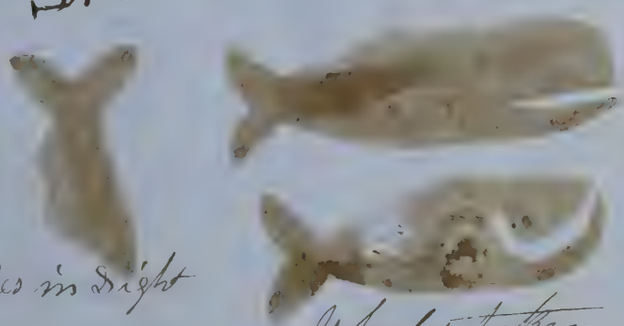
I see the vivid lightning flash
I hear the thunder roll
O! Father save my Willie from
The storm king's wild control

4th

But ere she spoke the storm had ceased
The heavens no longer mourned
And Willie clasped her in his arms
To roam the sea's no more

Sperm

Wright



Whales in Sight

Whales taken

Whales taken

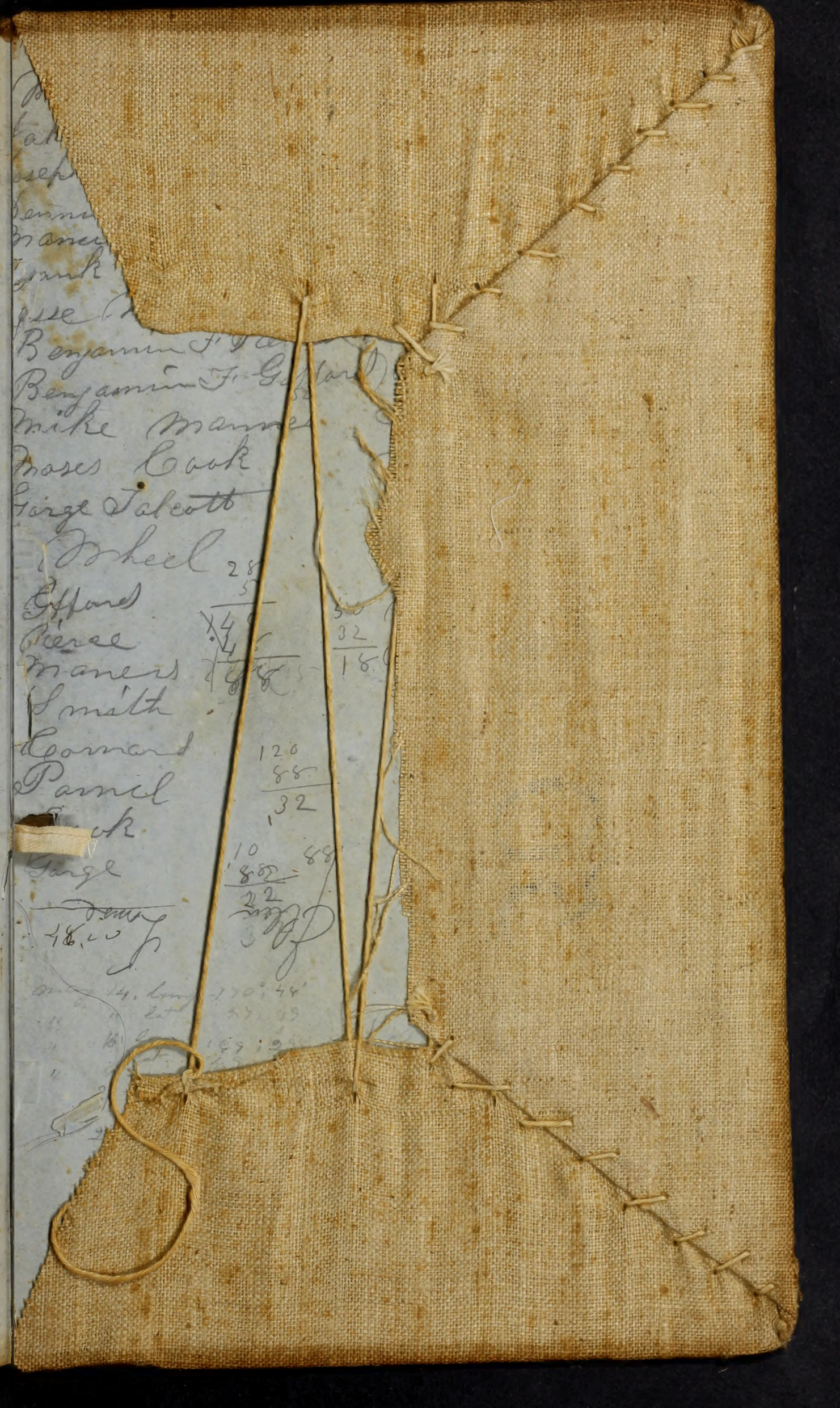
Whale Sp

The account of Benjamin F. Pierce with the Bark Alice Frazier.

1852

Benjamin F. Pierce Dr.

To Bark Alice Frazier for [illegible] at 62 $1.86
To 1 shirt belonging to [illegible] 1.00
To [illegible] October 1852 [illegible]
To [illegible] liberty money on 21st of October 6.00
To [illegible] liberty money Oct 23 [illegible]
" " " 25 [illegible]
" " " 27 [illegible]
" " " [illegible] [illegible]
" " " [illegible] [illegible]
" " " [illegible] 3.00
" " " [illegible] 3.00
" " " 3.00
" " " 3.00
" " " 3.00
To [illegible] 25 .75
To 1 straw hat 1.25
To 1 Calico shirt
To Liberty money Feb. [illegible] 1853 $2.00
" " " 12th " $2.00
" " " 15th " $2.00
" " " 18th " 2.00
20 2.00
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] 2.00
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]

To [illegible] [illegible]
To 1 [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] money [illegible]
[illegible] $2.00

To Bark Alice Frazier Oct. [illegible] for cash received $2.00
" [illegible] 1st [illegible]
" " " " " [illegible] [illegible]
" " " " 4th " [illegible]
" " " " 5th " 2.00
" " " " 7 2.00
" " " " 8 2.00
" [illegible] [illegible]
" [illegible] [illegible]
" lock knife 1.[illegible]
Cash Nov 7 2.00
Cash " 8 3.00
" " 9 2.00